Class 1

Chemicals used in industry, science and photography, as well as in agriculture, horticulture and forestry; unprocessed artificial resins, unprocessed plastics; manures; fire extinguishing compositions; tempering and soldering preparations; chemical substances for preserving foodstuffs; tanning substances; adhesives used in industry.

Explanatory Note

Class 1 includes mainly chemical products used in industry, science and agriculture, including those which go to the making of products belonging to other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- compost;
- salt for preserving other than for foodstuffs;
- certain additives for the food industry (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- raw natural resins (Cl. 2);
- chemical products for use in medical science (Cl. 5);
- fungicides, herbicides and preparations for destroying vermin (Cl. 5);
- adhesives for stationery or household purposes (Cl. 16);
- salt for preserving foodstuffs (Cl. 30);
- straw mulch (Cl. 31).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Filtering media of chemical and non-chemical substances included in the class**
010025	**activated** carbon / **activated** charcoal
010621	**ceramic** materials in particulate form, for use as filtering media
010296	**filtering** preparations for the beverages industry
010610	**filtering** materials [unprocessed plastics]
010611	**filtering** materials [chemical preparations]
010612	**filtering** materials [mineral substances]
010613	**filtering** materials [vegetable substances]
	• **Chemical preparations and materials for film, photography and printing**
010036	**albumenized** paper
010432	**blueprint** paper
010434	**blueprint** cloth
010211	**chemical** preparations for use in photography
010206	**collodion***
010227	solutions for **cyanotyping**
010245	**diazo** paper

010292	**ferrotype** plates [photography]
010097	**fixing** baths [photography]
010298	**fixing** solutions [photography]
010320	**gallic** acid for the manufacture of ink
010319	**gallnuts**
010329	**gelatine** for photographic purposes
010420	**pectin** [photography]
010267	**photographic** emulsions
010322	**photographic** paper
010435	**photographic** developers
010436	**photographic** sensitizers
010213	**photosensitive** plates
010027	**reducing** agents for use in photography
010090	**self-toning** paper [photography]
010212	**sensitized** cloth for photography
010269	**sensitized** photographic plates
010406	**sensitized** plates for offset printing
010099	**toning** baths [photography]
010548	**toning** salts [photography]
	• • **Sensitised paper**
010417	**photometric** paper
010418	**sensitized** paper
	• • **Photographic film**
010598	**cinematographic** film, sensitized but not exposed / **cinematographic** films, sensitized but not exposed
010581	**sensitized** films, unexposed
010464	**X-ray** films, sensitized but not exposed
	• **Unprocessed plastics**
010605	**dispersions** of plastics
010603	compositions for the manufacture of **phonograph** records
010143	**plasticizers**
010438	**plastics**, unprocessed

010439	**plastisols**
	• **Adhesives for use in industry**
010002	**adhesives** for industrial purposes
010028	**adhesives** for billposting
010203	**adhesives** for paperhanging / **adhesives** for wallpaper
010573	**adhesives** for wall tiles
010334	**birdlime**
010170	**cement** for footwear
010194	**cement** for mending broken articles
010195	**cement-waterproofing** chemicals, except paints
010600	**glue** for industrial purposes
010615	**gluten** [glue], other than for stationery or household purposes
010616	**gums** [adhesives] for industrial purposes
010222	**leather** glues
010192	**mastic** for leather
010202	**size** for finishing and priming
	• **Fertilisers, and chemicals for use in agriculture, horticulture and forestry**
010308	**additives**, chemical, to insecticides / **chemical** additives to insecticides
010309	**additives**, chemical, to fungicides / **chemical** additives to fungicides
010031	**agricultural** chemicals, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010700	**ammonium** nitrate
010571	**anti-sprouting** preparations for vegetables
010141	**calcium** cyanamide [fertilizer]
010586	**carbolineum** for the protection of plants
010505	**chemicals** for use in forestry, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010622	**compost**
010236	**defoliants**
010524	**earth** for growing
010652	**expanded** clay for hydroponic plant growing [substrate]
010271	**fertilizers** / **manure** for agriculture
010293	**fertilizing** preparations

010659	**fish** meal fertilizers
010209	**flower** preservatives
010310	**formic** acid
010656	**genes** of seeds for agricultural production
010079	**glutinous** tree-grafting preparations / **glutinous** tree-banding preparations / **glutinous** preparations for tree-banding / **glutinous** preparations for tree-grafting
010198	**grafting** wax for trees
010341	**grafting** mastic for trees
010342	**guano**
010346	**hormones** for hastening the ripening of fruit
010347	**horticultural** chemicals, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010355	**humus**
010641	**humus** top dressing
010083	**lead** arsenate
010527	**loam**
010094	**nitrogenous** fertilisers
010686	**organic** digestate [fertilizer]
010445	**peat** pots for horticulture
010539	**peat** [fertiliser]
010427	**phosphates** [fertilisers]
010634	**plant** growth regulating preparations
010446	**potash**
010447	**potassium**
010681	**potting** soil
010043	**seaweeds** [fertilizers]
010480	**seed** preserving substances
010428	**slag** [fertilisers]
010053	**soil** conditioning preparations
010589	**substrates** for soil-free growing [agriculture]
010431	**superphosphates** [fertilisers]
010637	preparations of **trace** elements for plants
010080	**tree** cavity fillers [forestry]

010546	**vine** disease preventing chemicals
	• **Detergents for use in manufacture and industry**
010241	**detergents** for use in manufacturing processes
	• **Chemical substances, chemical materials and chemical preparations, and natural elements**
010008	**acetate** of cellulose, unprocessed
010007	**acetates** [chemicals]*
010010	**acetic** anhydride
010011	**acetone**
010012	**acetylene**
010013	**acetylene** tetrachloride
010016	**acid** proof chemical compositions
010014	**acids***
010251	**acidulated** water for recharging batteries / **acidulated** water for recharging accumulators
010018	**actinium**
010019	**additives**, chemical, to drilling muds / **chemical** additives to drilling muds
010020	**additives**, chemical, to motor fuel / **chemical** additives to motor fuel
010022	**adhesive** preparations for surgical bandages
010690	**adjuvants**, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010033	**albumin** [animal or vegetable, raw material]
010040	**alcohol***
010042	**aldehydes***
010564	**alginates** for industrial purposes
010037	**alkalies**
010559	**alkaline** iodides for industrial purposes
010560	**alkaline** metals
010039	**alkaline-earth** metals
010562	**alkaloids***
010052	**alum**
010046	**alumina**
010047	**aluminium** alum
010048	**aluminium** hydrate

010049	**aluminium** silicate
010050	**aluminium** chloride
010051	**aluminium** iodide
010565	**aluminium** acetate*
010054	**americium**
010061	**ammonia***
010063	**ammonia** alum
010558	**ammonia** [volatile alkali] for industrial purposes / **volatile** alkali [ammonia] for industrial purposes
010060	**ammoniacal** salts
010062	**ammonium** aldehyde
010567	**ammonium** salts
010064	**amyl** acetate
010065	**amyl** alcohol
010067	**anhydrides**
010066	**anhydrous** ammonia
010068	**animal** charcoal
010165	**animal** carbon preparations
010568	**animal** carbon
010393	metal **annealing** preparations
010070	**anthranilic** acid
010645	**anti-boil** preparations for engine coolants
010006	**anti-frothing** solutions for batteries / **anti-frothing** solutions for accumulators
010073	**anti-incrustants**
010071	**anti-knock** substances for internal combustion engines
010523	**anti-tarnishing** chemicals for windows
010072	**antifreeze**
010074	**antimony**
010075	**antimony** oxide
010076	**antimony** sulfide
010693	**antioxidants** for use in manufacture
010695	**antioxidants** for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals

010696	**antioxidants** for use in the manufacture of food supplements
010260	**antistatic** preparations, other than for household purposes
010082	**argon**
010084	**arsenic**
010085	**arsenious** acid
010086	**astatine**
010004	**auxiliary** fluids for use with abrasives
010009	**bacteriological** preparations for acetification
010343	**balm** of gurjun [gurjon, gurjan] for making varnish
010101	**barium**
010104	**barium** compounds
010574	**barium** sulfate
010102	**baryta**
010103	**baryta** paper
010495	**barytes**
010106	**bases** [chemical preparations]
010126	**basic** gallate of bismuth
010108	**bauxite**
010109	**bentonite**
010111	**benzene** derivatives
010110	**benzene-based** acids
010112	**benzoic** acid
010113	**benzoic** sulfimide
010115	**berkelium**
010578	**bicarbonate** of soda for chemical purposes
010118	**bichloride** of tin
010119	**bichromate** of potassium
010120	**bichromate** of soda
010122	**biochemical** catalysts
010579	**biological** preparations, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010125	**bismuth**

010494	**bismuth** subnitrate for chemical purposes
010168	**blood** charcoal
010225	**blue** vitriol / **copper** sulfate [blue vitriol]
010167	**bone** charcoal
010134	**borax**
010135	**boric** acid for industrial purposes
010137	**brazing** preparations
010583	**brazing** fluxes
010585	**bromine** for chemical purposes
010460	**by-products** of the processing of cereals for industrial purposes
010163	**caesium**
010488	**calcined** soda
010152	**calcium** carbide
010142	**californium**
010638	**camphor**, for industrial purposes
010151	**carbide**
010148	**carbon**
010149	**carbon** disulfide
010166	**carbon** for filters
010528	**carbon** tetrachloride
010597	**carbon** black for industrial purposes
010146	**carbonates**
010150	**carbonic** acid
010357	**carbonic** hydrates
010591	**casein** for industrial purposes
010153	**cassiopium** [lutetium] / **lutetium** [cassiopium]
010154	**catalysts**
010038	**caustic** alkali
010490	**caustic** soda for industrial purposes
010489	**caustics** for industrial purposes
010155	**cellulose**

010590	**cellulose** esters for industrial purposes
010592	**cellulose** derivatives [chemicals]
010593	**cellulose** ethers for industrial purposes
010160	**ceramic** glazings
010646	**ceramic** compositions for sintering [granules and powders]
010161	**cerium**
010015	**chemical** condensation preparations
010045	**chemical** preparations for facilitating the alloying of metals
010178	**chemical** reagents, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010181	**chemical** substances for analyses in laboratories, other than for medical or veterinary purposes / **chemical** preparations for analyses in laboratories, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010395	**chemical** preparations to prevent mildew
010404	**chemical** preparations for protection against wheat blight [smut] / **chemical** preparations to prevent wheat smut
010639	**chemical** intensifiers for paper
010640	**chemical** intensifiers for rubber
010654	**chemical** additives for oils
010107	**chemicals**, except pigments, for the manufacture of enamel
010575	**chemicals** for the manufacture of paints
010679	**chemicals** for the manufacture of pigments
010174	**chimney** cleaners, chemical
010182	**chlorates**
010554	**chlorides**
010183	**chlorine**
010186	**cholic** acid
010187	**chromates**
010188	**chrome** alum
010190	**chrome** salts
010191	**chromic** acid
010477	**chromic** salts
010189	**chromium** oxide
010199	**citric** acid for industrial purposes

010254	**clarification** preparations / **purification** preparations
010169	**coal** saving preparations
010599	**cobalt** oxide for industrial purposes
010688	**collagen** for industrial purposes
010570	**color**- [colour-] brightening chemicals for industrial purposes / **color-brightening** chemicals for industrial purposes / **colour-brightening** chemicals for industrial purposes
010001	**combusting** preparations [chemical additives to motor fuel]
010138	**condensation-preventing** chemicals
010647	**coolants** for vehicle engines
010214	**corrosive** preparations
010219	**cream** of tartar for chemical purposes
010668	**cream** of tartar for industrial purposes
010602	**creosote** for chemical purposes
010220	**crotonic** aldehyde
010221	**cryogenic** preparations
010226	**curium**
010228	**cyanides** [prussiates] / **prussiates**
010230	**cymene**
010580	**decolorants** for industrial purposes / **bleaching** preparations [decolorants] for industrial purposes
010231	**degreasing** preparations for use in manufacturing processes / **grease-removing** preparations for use in manufacturing processes
010239	**dehydrating** preparations for industrial purposes
010021	**detergent** additives to petrol [gasoline] / **detergent** additives to gasoline [petrol] / **detergent** additives to gasoline
010242	**dextrin** [size]
010632	**diatomaceous** earth
010240	**disincrustants**
010582	preparations of the **distillation** of wood alcohol
010247	**distilled** water
010248	**dolomite** for industrial purposes
010333	**dry** ice [carbon dioxide]
010250	**dysprosium**

010268	**emulsifiers**
010265	**enamel-staining** chemicals
010089	**engine-decarbonising** chemicals / **chemical** preparations for decarbonising engines
010272	**enzyme** preparations for industrial purposes
010273	**enzymes** for industrial purposes
010276	**erbium**
010279	**esters***
010280	**ethane**
010281	**ethers***
010041	**ethyl** alcohol
010282	**ethyl** ether
010287	**europium**
010339	**fat-bleaching** chemicals
010340	**fatty** acids
010159	**fermium**
010229	**ferrocyanides**
010017	**finishing** preparations for use in the manufacture of steel
010180	**fissionable** chemical elements
010297	**fissionable** material for nuclear energy
010256	**flashlight** preparations
010587	**flocculants**
010299	**flowers** of sulfur for chemical purposes
010197	**fluids** for hydraulic circuits / **liquids** for hydraulic circuits
010302	**fluorine**
010303	**fluorspar** compounds
010311	**formic** aldehyde for chemical purposes
010306	**foundry** binding substances
010307	**foundry** molding [moulding] preparations / **foundry** molding preparations / **foundry** moulding preparations
010314	**francium**
010087	**fuel** for atomic piles
010257	**fuel-saving** preparations

010525	**fuller's** earth for use in the textile industry
010318	**gadolinium**
010321	**gallium**
010323	**gallotannic** acid
010098	**galvanizing** baths / **baths** for galvanizing
010324	**galvanizing** preparations
010275	**gas** purifying preparations / preparations for the **purification** of gas
010330	**gelatine** for industrial purposes
010332	**getters** [chemically active substances]
010386	**glass-frosting** chemicals
010521	**glass-staining** chemicals
010335	**glucosides**
010683	**glutamic** acid for industrial purposes
010336	**glycerides**
010252	**glycerine** for industrial purposes
010283	**glycol** ether
010337	**glycol**
010305	**graphite** for industrial purposes
010024	**gum** tragacanth for industrial purposes
010078	**gum** arabic for industrial purposes
010234	**gum** solvents / **degumming** preparations
010249	metal **hardening** preparations
010253	**heavy** water
010344	**helium**
010345	**holmium**
010356	**hydrates**
010358	**hydrazine**
010184	**hydrochlorates**
010185	**hydrochloric** acid
010304	**hydrofluoric** acid
010359	**hydrogen**

010414	**hydrogen** peroxide for industrial purposes
010360	**hypochlorite** of soda
010361	**hyposulfites**
010176	**industrial** chemicals
010367	**iodic** acid
010365	**iodine** for chemical purposes
010368	**iodine** for industrial purposes
010255	**ion** exchangers [chemicals]
010618	**isinglass** other than for stationery, household or alimentary purposes
010369	**isotopes** for industrial purposes
010370	**kaolin** / **china** slip / **china** clay
010164	**ketones**
010371	**kieselgur**
010372	**krypton**
010373	**lactic** acid
010673	**lactose** for industrial purposes
010674	**lactose** [raw material]
010316	**lamp** black for industrial purposes
010375	**lanthanum**
010440	**lead** acetate
010441	**lead** oxide
010588	**lecithin** [raw material]
010664	**lecithin** for industrial purposes
010171	**lime** acetate
010172	**lime** carbonate
010173	**lime** chloride
010301	**limestone** hardening substances
010500	**liquids** for removing sulfates from batteries / **liquids** for removing sulfates from accumulators
010378	**lithia** [lithium oxide]
010379	**lithium**
010419	**litmus** paper

010382	**magnesite**
010147	**magnesium** carbonate
010383	**magnesium** chloride
010642	**magnetic** fluid for industrial purposes
010384	**manganate**
010124	**manganese** dioxide
010389	**mercuric** oxide
010387	**mercury**
010390	**metalloids**
010394	**methane**
010284	**methyl** ether
010576	**methyl** benzol
010577	**methyl** benzene
010676	**milk** ferments for industrial purposes
010396	**mineral** acids
010179	**moderating** materials for nuclear reactors
010633	**mordants** for metals
010237	**mould-release** preparations / **mold-release** preparations
010399	**naphthalene**
010400	**neodymium**
010401	**neon**
010402	**neptunium**
010416	**nitrate** paper
010572	**nitrates**
010095	**nitric** acid
010092	**nitrogen**
010093	**nitrous** oxide
010352	**oil** dispersants
010353	**oil-bleaching** chemicals
010354	**oil-purifying** chemicals
010233	**oil-separating** chemicals

010407	**oleic** acid
010408	**olivine** [silicate mineral]
010262	**opacifiers** for enamel
010263	**opacifiers** for glass
010411	**oxalates**
010412	**oxalic** acid
010413	**oxygen**
010415	**palladium** chloride
010156	**paper** pulp
010666	**pectin** for industrial purposes
010421	**perborate** of soda
010422	**percarbonates**
010424	**persulfates**
010425	**persulfuric** acid
010351	**petroleum** dispersants
010426	**phenol** for industrial purposes
010429	**phosphatides**
010433	**phosphoric** acid
010430	**phosphorus**
010437	**picric** acid
010442	**plutonium**
010238	**polish** removing substances / substances for **removing** polish
010443	**polonium**
010448	**potash** water
010123	**potassium** dioxalate
010643	**power** steering fluid
010449	**praseodymium**
010210	**preservatives** for use in the pharmaceutical industry
010105	substances for **preventing** runs in stockings
010377	preparations for **preventing** the tarnishing of lenses
010522	preparations for **preventing** the tarnishing of glass

010450	**promethium**
010026	**propellant** gases for aerosols
010451	**protactinium**
010326	**protective** gases for welding
010697	**proteins** for use in manufacture
010698	**proteins** for use in the manufacture of food supplements
010453	**pyrogallic** acid
010454	**quebracho** for industrial purposes
010648	**radiator** flushing chemicals
010457	**radon**
010526	**rare** earths
010459	**refrigerants**
010246	**renovating** preparations for phonograph records
010463	**rhenium**
010145	**rubber** preservatives
010466	**rubidium**
010057	**sal** ammoniac
010678	**sal** ammoniac spirits
010468	**salicylic** acid
010469	**saltpeter** / **salpetre**
010470	**samarium**
010471	**sauce** for preparing tobacco
010635	**scale** removing preparations, other than for household purposes
010473	**scandium**
010636	**seawater** for industrial purposes
010474	**sebacic** acid
010479	**selenium**
010232	**separating** and unsticking [ungluing] preparations / **ungluing** preparations / **unsticking** and separating preparations
010604	preparations for the **separation** of greases
010481	**silicates**
010483	**silicon**

010689	**silicon** carbide [raw material]
010484	**silicones**
010081	**silver** salt solutions for **silver**ing
010569	**silver** nitrate
010077	**size** for use in the textile industry
010270	**sizing** preparations
010472	**soap** [metallic] for industrial purposes
010100	**soda** ash
010485	**sodium**
010487	**soldering** chemicals / **welding** chemicals
010584	**soldering** fluxes
010328	**solidified** gases for industrial purposes
010606	**solvents** for varnishes
010499	**soot** for industrial or agricultural purposes
010496	**spinel** [oxide mineral]
010058	**spirits** of salt
010277	**spirits** of vinegar [dilute acetic acid]
010497	**stearic** acid
010498	**strontium**
010486	**sulfides**
010501	**sulfonic** acids
010493	**sulfur**
010285	**sulfuric** ether
010503	**sulfuric** acid
010502	**sulfurous** acid
010506	**talc** [magnesium silicate]
010130	**tan-wood**
010511	**tannic** acid
010514	**tartar** other than for pharmaceutical purposes
010515	**tartaric** acid
010684	**tea** extracts for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals

010516	**technetium**
010631	compositions for the manufacture of **technical** ceramics
010517	**tellurium**
010682	metal **tempering** preparations
010518	**tensio-active** agents / **surface-active** chemical agents
010519	**terbium**
010529	**tetrachlorides**
010532	**thallium**
010533	**thiocarbanilide**
010535	**thorium**
010295	compositions for **threading**
010534	**thulium**
010537	**titanite**
010536	**titanium** dioxide for industrial purposes
010538	**toluol** / **toluene**
010403	**toxic** gas neutralizers
010644	**transmission** fluid
010541	**tungstic** acid
010405	**uranium** nitrate
010542	**uranium**
010543	**uranium** oxide
010547	**vinic** alcohol
010157	**viscose**
010691	**vitamins** for use in the manufacture of food supplements
010701	**vitamins** for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals
010005	**vulcanisation** accelerators
010549	**vulcanising** preparations
010653	**wallpaper** removing preparations
010544	**water** glass [soluble glass]
010608	**water-purifying** chemicals
010550	**witherite**

010131	**wood** alcohol
010132	**wood** pulp
010133	**wood** vinegar [pyroligneous acid] / **pyroligneous** acid [wood vinegar]
010551	**xenon**
010552	**ytterbium**
010553	**yttrium**
010556	**zirconia**
	• • **Compositions for fire extinguishing and prevention**
010288	**fire** extinguishing compositions
010294	**fireproofing** preparations
	• • **Chemical compositions and materials for use in science**
010594	**bacterial** preparations other than for medical and veterinary use
010595	**bacteriological** preparations other than for medical and veterinary use
010658	**biological** tissue cultures other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010177	**chemical** preparations for scientific purposes, other than for medical or veterinary use
010596	**cultures** of microorganisms, other than for medical and veterinary use
010243	**diagnostic** preparations, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010650	**electrophoresis** gels, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010680	preparations of **microorganisms**, other than for medical and veterinary use
010456	**radioactive** elements for scientific purposes
010458	**radium** for scientific purposes
010259	**reagent** paper, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010657	**stem** cells other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010278	**test** paper, chemical
	• • **Chemical compositions and materials for use in cosmetics**
010694	**antioxidants** for use in the manufacture of cosmetics
010609	**emollients** for industrial purposes
010687	**tea** extracts for use in the manufacture of cosmetics
010702	**vitamins** for use in the manufacture of cosmetics
	• • **Chemical compositions for use in construction**
010030	**agglutinants** for concrete

010381	**brickwork** preservatives, except paints and oils
010158	**cement** [metallurgy]
010196	**cement** preservatives, except paints and oils
010117	**concrete** preservatives, except paints and oils
010116	**concrete-aeration** chemicals
010617	**damp-proofing** chemicals, except paints, for masonry
010467	**foundry** sand
010380	**masonry** preservatives, except paints and oils
010540	**preservatives** for tiles, except paints and oils
	• • **Chemical compositions for water treatment**
010023	**water-softening** preparations
	• • **Chemical and organic compositions and substances for treatment of leather and textile**
010208	**bate** for dressing skins / **dressing**, except oils, for skins
010139	**catechu**
010215	**currying** preparations for leather
010216	**currying** preparations for skins
010312	**fulling** preparations for use in the textile industry
010313	**fulling** preparations
010325	**gambier**
010223	**leather-dressing** chemicals
010224	**leather-impregnating** chemicals
010175	**leather-renovating** chemicals
010364	**leather-waterproofing** chemicals
010385	**mangrove** bark for industrial purposes
010127	**moistening** [wetting] preparations for use in bleaching / **wetting** preparations for use in bleaching
010398	**moistening** [wetting] preparations for use in dyeing / **wetting** preparations for use in dyeing
010530	**moistening** [wetting] preparations for use in the textile industry / **wetting** preparations for use in the textile industry
010349	**oils** for preparing leather in the course of manufacture
010350	**oils** for tanning leather
010601	**oils** for currying leather

010286	**stain-preventing** chemicals for use on fabrics
010504	**sumac** for use in tanning
010507	**tan**
010508	**tannin**
010509	**tanning** substances
010091	**textile-brightening** chemicals
010363	**textile-impregnating** chemicals
010362	**textile-waterproofing** chemicals
010128	**wax-bleaching** chemicals
	• **Salts for industrial purposes**
010510	**calcium** salts
010409	**gold** salts
010366	**iodised** salts
010290	**iron** salts
010140	**kainite**
010388	**mercury** salts
010423	**perchlorates**
010331	**rock** salt
010003	**salt** for preserving, other than for foodstuffs
010476	**salt**, raw
010162	**salts** from rare earth metals
010207	**salts** for coloring [colouring] metal / **salts** for coloring metal / **salts** for colouring metal
010261	**salts** for galvanic cells / **salts** for galvanic batteries
010391	**salts** of precious metals for industrial purposes
010397	**salts** for industrial purposes
010475	**salts** [chemical preparations]
010478	**salts** [fertilisers]
010561	**salts** of alkaline metals
010491	**sodium** salts [chemical compounds]
010410	**sorrel** salt
010555	**sulfates**

	• **Unprocessed and synthetic resins**
010461	**acrylic** resins, unprocessed
010462	**artificial** resins, unprocessed
010315	**brake** fluid
010136	**drilling** muds
010274	**epoxy** resins, unprocessed
010455	**synthetic** resins, unprocessed
010620	**synthetic** materials for absorbing oil
	• **Starches for use in manufacturing and industry**
010444	**potato** flour for industrial purposes
010055	**starch** for industrial purposes
010566	**starch** paste [adhesive], other than for stationery or household purposes
010056	**starch-liquifying** chemicals [ungluing agents] / **ungluing** agents [chemical preparations for liquifying starch]
010512	**tapioca** flour for industrial purposes
	• **Putties, and fillers and pastes for use in industry**
010651	**glaziers'** putty
010655	**oil** cement [putty]
	• • **Fillers for vehicle body and tyre repair**
010649	**automobile** body fillers / **car** body fillers / **fillers** for automobile bodies / **fillers** for car bodies
010193	**mastic** for tires [tyres] / **cement** for pneumatic tires [tyres] / **mastic** for tires / **mastic** for tyres
010032	compositions for **repairing** inner tubes of tires [tyres]
010465	compositions for **repairing** tires [tyres] / **tire** repairing compositions / **tyre** repairing compositions
	• **Chemical and organic compositions for use in the manufacture of food and beverages**
010029	**agar-agar**
010669	**alginates** for the food industry
010069	**animal** albumen [raw material]
010607	**artificial** sweeteners [chemical preparations]
010619	**beer** preserving agents
010121	**beer-clarifying** and preserving agents
010677	**casein** for the food industry

010044	**chemical** substances for preserving foodstuffs
010317	**chemical** preparations for smoking meat
010667	**cream** of tartar for the food industry
010244	**diastase** for industrial purposes
010660	**enzyme** preparations for the food industry
010661	**enzymes** for the food industry
010291	**ferments** for chemical purposes
010289	**flour** for industrial purposes
010614	**glucose** for industrial purposes
010662	**glucose** for the food industry
010670	**gluten** for the food industry
010671	**gluten** for industrial purposes
010034	**iodised** albumen
010672	**lactose** for the food industry
010663	**lecithin** for the food industry
010035	**malt** albumen
010545	**meat** tenderizers for industrial purposes
010374	**milk** ferments for chemical purposes
010675	**milk** ferments for the food industry
010200	**must-fining** preparations
010096	**oenological** bactericides [chemical preparations for use in wine making]
010348	**oils** for the preservation of food
010665	**pectin** for the food industry
010557	**preparations** for stimulating cooking for industrial purposes
010452	**protein** [raw material]
010699	**proteins** for the food industry
010114	**saccharin**
010685	**tea** extracts for the food industry
010692	**vitamins** for the food industry
010205	**wine** finings

Class 2

Paints, varnishes, lacquers; preservatives against rust and against deterioration of wood; colorants; mordants; raw natural resins; metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art.

Explanatory Note

Class 2 includes mainly paints, colorants and preparations used for the protection against corrosion.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paints, varnishes and lacquers for industry, handicrafts and arts;
- dyestuffs for clothing;
- colorants for foodstuffs and beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- unprocessed artificial resins (Cl. 1);
- laundry blueing (Cl. 3);
- cosmetic dyes (Cl. 3);
- paint boxes (articles for use in school) (Cl. 16);
- insulating paints and varnishes (Cl. 17).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Dyes, colorants, pigments and inks**
020006	**alizarine** dyes
020052	**aniline** dyes
020098	**annotto** [dyestuff] / **annatto** [dyestuff]
020018	**auramine**
020039	**carbon** black [pigment]
020044	**cobalt** oxide [colorant]
020045	**cochineal** carmine
020046	**colophony**
020047	**colorants*** / **dyestuffs**
020058	**dyes***
020111	**dyewood** / **coloring** [colouring] wood / **dye-wood**
020112	**dyewood** extracts / **wood** dyestuffs
020080	**engraving** ink
020011	**fixatives** for watercolors [watercolours] / **fixatives** for watercolors / **fixatives** for watercolours
020076	**gamboge** for painting
020086	**indigo** [colorant]
020033	**ink** for leather

020069	**ink** for skin-dressing
020129	edible **ink** cartridges, filled, for printers
020128	edible **inks**
020073	**lamp** black [pigment]
020067	**marking** ink for animals
020002	**mordants***
020089	**orange** lead / **litharge**
020096	**paper** for dyeing Easter eggs
020059	**pigments**
020043	**printers'** pastes [ink]
020066	**printing** ink
020095	**red** lead / **minium**
020099	**saffron** [colorant]
020041	**shoe** dyes
020068	**siccatives** [drying agents] for paints
020029	**sienna** earth
020015	**silver** emulsions [pigments]
020101	**soot** [colorant]
020057	**stains** for leather / **mordants** for leather
020102	**sumac** for varnishes
020106	**titanium** dioxide [pigment]
020123	**toner** cartridges, filled, for printers and photocopiers
020121	**toners** [ink] for photocopiers / **ink** [toner] for photocopiers
020060	**turmeric** [colorant]
020027	**wood** mordants
020028	**wood** stains
020074	**yellowwood** [colorant]
020081	**zinc** oxide [pigment]
	• • **Food and beverage colorings**
020034	**caramel** [food colorant]
020004	**colorants** for beverages

020023	**colorants** for butter
020024	**colorants** for beer
020088	**colorants** for liqueurs
020005	**food** dyes / **food** colorants
020035	**malt** caramel [food colorant]
020048	**malt** colorants
	• **Thinners and thickeners for coatings, dyes and inks**
020087	**binding** preparations for paints / **agglutinants** for paints
020022	**Canada** balsam
020055	**thickeners** for paints
020053	**thinners** for paints
020054	**thinners** for lacquers
020124	**turpentine** [thinner for paints]
	• **Coatings**
020020	**badigeon**
020070	**coatings** [paints]
020094	**protective** preparations for metals
020014	**silver** paste
	• • **Metal in foil and powder form**
020008	**aluminium** powder for painting
020032	**bronze** powder for painting
020092	metal **foil** for use in painting, decorating, printing and art
020090	**metals** in powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art
020016	**silvering** powders
	• • **Paints and washes**
020007	**aluminium** paints
020122	**anti-fouling** paints
020009	**asbestos** paints
020019	**bactericidal** paints
020037	**ceramic** paints
020036	**coatings** for roofing felt [paints] / **coatings** for tarred felt [paints]

020062	**distempers**
020065	**enamels** for painting / **enamel** paints
020085	**fireproof** paints
020075	**glazes** [paints, lacquers]
020042	**lime** wash
020127	**oil** paints for use in art
020125	repositionable **paint** patches
020001	**paints***
020108	**primers**
020126	**watercolour** paints for use in art / **watercolor** paints for use in art
020038	**white** lead
020110	**whitewash**
020026	**wood** coatings [paints]
	• • **Lacquers and varnishes**
020025	**bitumen** varnish
020017	**black** japan
020031	**bronzing** lacquers
020114	**copal** varnish
020064	**enamels** [varnishes]
020072	**fixatives** [varnishes]
020115	**lacquers**
020003	**varnishes***
	• • **Preservatives**
020010	**anti-corrosive** preparations
020021	**anti-corrosive** bands
020079	**anti-rust** greases
020083	**anti-rust** oils
020107	**anti-rust** preparations
020093	**anti-tarnishing** preparations for metals
020113	**carbonyl** [wood preservative]
020056	**creosote** for wood preservation

020082	**oils** for the preservation of wood / **preservative** oils for wood
020040	**undercoating** for vehicle chassis / **undersealing** for vehicle chassis
020049	**wood** preservatives
	• **Raw natural resins**
020050	**copal**
020078	**gum** resins
020077	**gum-lac** / **shellac**
020091	**mastic** [natural resin]
020061	**natural** resins, raw
020100	**sandarac**

Class 3

Bleaching preparations and other substances for laundry use; cleaning, polishing, scouring and abrasive preparations; soaps; perfumery, essential oils, cosmetics, hair lotions; dentifrices.

Explanatory Note

Class 3 includes mainly cleaning preparations and toilet preparations.

This Class includes, in particular:

- deodorants for human beings or for animals;
- room fragrancing preparations;
- sanitary preparations being toiletries.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- chemical chimney cleaners (Cl. 1);
- degreasing preparations for use in manufacturing processes (Cl. 1);
- deodorants other than for human beings or for animals (Cl. 5);
- sharpening stones and grindstones (hand tools) (Cl. 8).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Toiletries**
030001	**adhesives** for affixing false hair
030199	**adhesives** for cosmetic purposes
030219	**aloe** vera preparations for cosmetic purposes
030177	**cosmetic** preparations for slimming purposes
030064	**cosmetic** kits
030065	**cosmetics**
030019	**cotton** swabs for cosmetic purposes / **cotton** sticks for cosmetic purposes
030066	**cotton** wool for cosmetic purposes
030111	**greases** for cosmetic purposes
030227	**henna** [cosmetic dye]
030220	**massage** gels other than for medical purposes
030145	**pumice** stone
030197	**tissues** impregnated with cosmetic lotions
030125	**toiletries**
	• • **Oral hygiene preparations**
030204	**breath** freshening sprays
030216	**breath** freshening strips
030194	preparations for **cleaning** dentures

030210	**dental** bleaching gels
030079	**dentifrices**
030198	**denture** polishes
030031	**mouthwashes**, not for medical purposes
030235	**teeth** whitening strips
	• • **Perfumery and fragrances**
030008	**amber** [perfume]
030105	**bases** for flower perfumes
030058	**eau** de Cologne
030101	**extracts** of flowers [perfumes]
030106	**fumigation** preparations [perfumes]
030113	**heliotropine**
030121	**ionone** [perfumery]
030090	**lavender** water
030129	**mint** for perfumery
030132	**musk** [perfumery]
030141	**perfumery**
030135	**perfumes**
030091	**scented** water
030092	**toilet** water
	• • **Body cleaning and beauty care preparations**
030222	**balms** other than for medical purposes
030234	**collagen** preparations for cosmetic purposes
030156	**cosmetic** dyes
030218	**douching** preparations for personal sanitary or deodorant purposes [toiletries]
030233	**tissues** impregnated with make-up removing preparations
	• • • **Make-up**
030178	**adhesives** for affixing false eyelashes
030020	**beauty** masks
030043	**cosmetic** preparations for eyelashes
030071	**cosmetic** creams

030069	**cosmetic** pencils
030181	**decorative** transfers for cosmetic purposes
030154	**eyebrow** pencils
030131	**eyebrow** cosmetics
030042	**false** eyelashes
030136	**false** nails
030221	**lip** glosses
030229	**lipstick** cases
030018	**lipsticks**
030033	**make-up** preparations
030147	**make-up** powder
030102	**make-up**
030078	**make-up** removing preparations
030202	**mascara**
030032	**nail** varnish / **nail** polish
030224	**nail** art stickers
030137	**nail** care preparations
	• • • **Soaps and gels**
030007	**almond** soap
030163	**antiperspirant** soap
030152	**cakes** of toilet soap / **cakes** of soap
030149	**deodorant** soap
030080	**disinfectant** soap
030130	**medicated** soap
030012	**soap**
030143	**soap** for foot perspiration
	• • • **Bath preparations**
030175	**bath** salts, not for medical purposes
030230	**bath** preparations, not for medical purposes
030016	**cosmetic** preparations for baths
	• • • **Deodorants and antiperspirants**

030162	**antiperspirants** [toiletries]
030180	**deodorants** for human beings or for animals
	• • • **Skin care preparations**
030169	**almond** milk for cosmetic purposes
030191	**astringents** for cosmetic purposes
030123	**cleansing** milk for toilet purposes
030142	**cosmetic** preparations for skin care
030122	**lotions** for cosmetic purposes
030109	**petroleum** jelly for cosmetic purposes
030023	**skin** whitening creams / **cream** for whitening the skin
030171	**sun-tanning** preparations [cosmetics]
030225	**sunscreen** preparations
030155	**talcum** powder, for toilet use
	• • • **Hair preparations and treatments**
030176	**beard** dyes
030192	**bleaching** preparations [decolorants] for cosmetic purposes
030223	**dry** shampoos
030034	**hair** lotions
030040	**hair** dyes / **hair** colorants
030041	**hair** waving preparations / **waving** preparations for the hair
030201	**hair** spray
030231	**hair** conditioners
030232	**hair** straightening preparations
030112	**hydrogen** peroxide for cosmetic purposes
030052	**moustache** wax / **mustache** wax
030133	**neutralizers** for permanent waving
030146	**pomades** for cosmetic purposes
030134	**shampoos**
	• • • **Hair removal and shaving preparations**
030200	**after-shave** lotions
030168	**alum** stones [astringents]

030097	**depilatory** wax
030096	**depilatory** preparations / **depilatories**
030073	**pastes** for razor strops
030017	**shaving** soap
030005	**shaving** stones [astringents]
030148	**shaving** preparations
	• **Animal grooming preparations**
030063	**cosmetics** for animals
030217	**deodorants** for pets
030196	**shampoos** for pets
	• **Essential oils and aromatic extracts**
030006	**almond** oil
030172	**aromatics** [essential oils]
030015	**badian** essence
030021	**bergamot** oil
030107	**cake** flavourings [essential oils] / **cake** flavorings [essential oils]
030037	**essential** oils of cedarwood
030056	**essential** oils of lemon
030226	**essential** oils of citron
030100	**ethereal** oils / **essential** oils
030099	**ethereal** essences
030173	**flavourings** for beverages [essential oils] / **flavorings** for beverages [essential oils]
030236	**food** flavourings [essential oils] / **food** flavorings [essential oils]
030108	**gaultheria** oil
030110	**geraniol**
030115	**jasmine** oil
030116	**lavender** oil
030128	**mint** essence [essential oil]
030120	**oils** for toilet purposes
030118	**oils** for perfumes and scents
030114	**oils** for cosmetic purposes

030119	**rose** oil
030151	**safrol**
030159	**terpenes** [essential oils]
	• **Cleaning and fragrancing preparations**
030167	**ammonia** [volatile alkali] [detergent] / **volatile** alkali [ammonia] [detergent]
030083	**antistatic** preparations for household purposes
030209	**canned** pressurized air for cleaning and dusting purposes
030104	**cleaning** preparations
030067	**cleaning** chalk
030211	**cloths** impregnated with a detergent for cleaning
030060	**colorants** for toilet purposes
030087	**colour-removing** preparations / **color-removing** preparations
030077	**degreasers** other than for use in manufacturing processes
030075	**detergents** other than for use in manufacturing operations and for medical purposes
030214	**drying** agents for dishwashing machines
030206	**floor** wax removers [scouring preparations]
030044	**furbishing** preparations
030089	**Javelle** water / **potassium** hypochloride
030085	**lacquer-removing** preparations
030207	**non-slipping** wax for floors
030208	**non-slipping** liquids for floors
030158	**oil** of turpentine for degreasing
030117	**oils** for cleaning purposes
030179	**paint** stripping preparations
030053	**parquet** floor wax / **floor** wax
030047	**polish** for furniture and flooring
030011	**polishing** rouge / **jewellers'** rouge
030045	**polishing** preparations
030054	**polishing** wax
030070	**polishing** creams
030170	**rust** removing preparations

030076	**scouring** solutions
030048	**shining** preparations [polish]
030212	preparations to make **shiny** the leaves of plants / preparations to make the **leaves** of plants shiny
030153	**soda** lye
030068	**stain** removers
030157	**turpentine**, for degreasing
030195	preparations for **unblocking** drain pipes
030088	**varnish-removing** preparations
030038	**volcanic** ash for cleaning
030138	**wallpaper** cleaning preparations
030022	**whiting**
	• • **Household fragrances**
030215	**air** fragrancing preparations
030095	**incense**
030213	**joss** sticks
030203	**potpourris** [fragrances]
030150	**sachets** for perfuming linen
030030	**scented** wood
	• • **Vehicle cleaning preparations**
030126	**windscreen** cleaning liquids / **windshield** cleaning liquids
	• • **Laundry preparations**
030026	**bleaching** salts
030027	**bleaching** soda
030174	**color**- [colour-] brightening chemicals for household purposes [laundry] / **color-brightening** chemicals for household purposes [laundry] / **colour-brightening** chemicals for household purposes [laundry]
030205	**dry-cleaning** preparations
030193	**fabric** softeners for laundry use
030014	**laundry** blueing
030028	**laundry** bleach / **laundry** bleaching preparations
030029	**laundry** glaze
030051	**laundry** wax

030124	**laundry** preparations
030098	**laundry** soaking preparations / preparations for **soaking** laundry
030093	**quillaia** bark for washing
030127	**smoothing** preparations [starching]
030013	**soap** for brightening textile
030009	**starch** glaze for laundry purposes
030010	**starch** for laundry purposes / **laundry** starch
030072	**washing** soda, for cleaning
	• • **Leather and shoe cleaning and polishing preparations**
030074	**creams** for leather / **waxes** for leather
030025	**leather** bleaching preparations
030061	**leather** preservatives [polishes] / **preservatives** for leather [polishes]
030039	**shoe** cream
030046	**shoe** wax
030228	**shoe** polish
	• **Abraders**
030166	**abrasive** paper
030165	**abrasives***
030035	**carbides** of metal [abrasives]
030062	**corundum** [abrasive]
030082	**diamantine** [abrasive]
030094	**emery**
030086	**emery** cloth
030084	**emery** paper
030161	**glass** cloth
030003	**grinding** preparations / **sharpening** preparations
030144	**polishing** stones
030139	**polishing** paper
030160	**sandcloth** / **abrasive** cloth
030140	**sandpaper** / **glass** paper
030081	**scale** removing preparations for household purposes

030036	**silicon** carbide [abrasive]
030002	**smoothing** stones
030164	**tripoli** stone for polishing
	• **Tailors' and cobblers' wax**
030050	**cobblers'** wax
030049	**shoemakers'** wax
030055	**tailors'** wax

Class 4

Industrial oils and greases; lubricants; dust absorbing, wetting and binding compositions; fuels (including motor spirit) and illuminants; candles and wicks for lighting.

Explanatory Note

Class 4 includes mainly industrial oils and greases, fuels and illuminants.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special industrial oils and greases (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Fuels and illuminants**
040003	**alcohol** [fuel]
040008	**anthracite**
040001	**beeswax**
040082	**benzene**
040110	**benzine**
040081	**carburants** / **motor** fuel
040014	**charcoal** [fuel]
040072	**coal** dust [fuel]
040054	**coal** naphtha
040053	**coal** tar oil
040016	**coal** briquettes
040023	**coal**
040031	**coke**
040019	**combustible** briquettes
040048	**diesel** oil / **gas** oil
040007	**firelighters**
040084	**fuel** oil / **combustible** oil
040049	**fuel** gas
040004	**fuel** with an alcoholic base
040025	**fuel**
040040	**gas** for lighting
040051	**gasoline**

040029	**illuminating** wax
040039	**illuminating** grease
040059	**kerosene**
040041	**lighting** fuel
040062	**lignite**
040045	**ligroin**
040064	**mazut**
040002	**methylated** spirit
040032	**mineral** fuel
040050	**oil-gas**
040069	**ozocerite** [ozokerite]
040005	**paper** spills for lighting
040070	**paraffin**
040017	**peat** briquettes [fuel] / **blocks** of peat [fuel]
040024	**peat** [fuel]
040043	**petrol**
040071	**petroleum**, raw or refined
040044	**petroleum** ether
040103	**producer** gas
040088	**solidified** gases [fuel]
040073	**stearine**
040108	**tinder**
040020	**vaporized** fuel mixtures
040027	**wax** [raw material]
	• • **Candles and wicks for lighting**
040015	**candles** / **tapers**
040010	**Christmas** tree candles
040061	**lamp** wicks
040076	**nightlights** [candles]
040105	**perfumed** candles
040046	**wicks** for candles

	• • **Wood for use as fuel**
040013	**firewood**
040006	**wood** spills for lighting
040018	**wood** briquettes
	• • **Non- chemical fuel additives**
040085	**additives**, non-chemical, to motor fuel
040083	**benzol**
040066	**naphtha**
	• • **Biofuels**
040111	**biomass** fuel
040107	**ethanol** [fuel]
040068	**oleine**
040065	**rape** oil for industrial purposes
	• **Electrical energy**
040106	electrical **energy**
	• **Dust controlling compositions**
040079	**dust** laying compositions
040012	**dust** binding compositions for sweeping
040038	**dust** removing preparations
040109	**dust** absorbing compositions
	• **Lubricants and industrial greases, waxes and fluids**
040028	**belting** wax
040021	**carnauba** wax
040089	**castor** oil for industrial purposes
040022	**ceresine**
040101	**cutting** fluids
040057	**fish** oil, not edible
040011	**grease** for arms [weapons]
040026	**grease** for footwear
040033	**grease** for belts
040034	**grease** for leather

040087	**industrial** oil
040030	**industrial** wax
040035	**industrial** grease
040063	**lubricants**
040060	**lubricating** grease
040052	**lubricating** graphite
040042	**lubricating** oil
040056	**moistening** oil
040104	**motor** oil
040009	**non-slipping** preparations for belts
040102	**oils** for paints
040036	**oils** for releasing form work [building]
040047	**petroleum** jelly for industrial purposes
040058	**soya** bean oil preparations for non-stick treatment of cooking utensils
040075	**sunflower** oil for industrial purposes
040037	**tallow**
040080	**textile** oil
040074	**wool** grease / **lanolin**
040078	**xylene**
040077	**xylol**
	• • **Preserving oils for masonry or leather**
040067	**bone** oil for industrial purposes
040090	**oil** for the preservation of leather
040055	**oil** for the preservation of masonry
040086	**preservatives** for leather [oils and greases]

Class 5

Pharmaceuticals, medical and veterinary preparations; sanitary preparations for medical purposes; dietetic food and substances adapted for medical or veterinary use, food for babies; dietary supplements for humans and animals; plasters, materials for dressings; material for stopping teeth, dental wax; disinfectants; preparations for destroying vermin; fungicides, herbicides.

Explanatory Note

Class 5 includes mainly pharmaceuticals and other preparations for medical or veterinary purposes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sanitary preparations for personal hygiene, other than toiletries;
- diapers for babies and incontinents;
- deodorants other than for human beings or for animals;
- dietary supplements, intended to supplement a normal diet or to have health benefits;
- meal replacements, dietetic food and beverages, adapted for medical or veterinary use;
- cigarettes without tobacco, for medical purposes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- sanitary preparations being toiletries (Cl. 3);
- deodorants for human beings or for animals (Cl. 3);
- supportive bandages (Cl. 10);
- meal replacements, dietetic food and beverages not for medical or veterinary use (Cl. 29, 30, 31, 32 or 33).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Dietary supplements and dietetic preparations**
050420	**albumin** dietary supplements
050007	**albuminous** preparations for medical purposes
050006	**albuminous** foodstuffs for medical purposes
050432	**alginate** dietary supplements
050389	**appetite** suppressants for medical purposes
050022	**asthmatic** tea
050321	**by-products** of the processing of cereals for dietetic or medical purposes
050434	**casein** dietary supplements
050150	**cod** liver oil
050121	**diabetic** bread adapted for medical use
050366	**diastase** for medical purposes
050367	**dietary** fibre / **dietary** fiber
050297	**dietetic** foods adapted for medical purposes
050307	**dietetic** beverages adapted for medical purposes
050350	**dietetic** substances adapted for medical use

050429	**enzyme** dietary supplements
050430	**glucose** dietary supplements
050182	**Irish** moss for medical purposes
050431	**lecithin** dietary supplements
050421	**linseed** dietary supplements / **flaxseed** dietary supplements
050422	**linseed** oil dietary supplements / **flaxseed** oil dietary supplements
050382	**mineral** food supplements
050384	**nutritional** supplements
050428	**pollen** dietary supplements
050427	**propolis** dietary supplements
050435	**protein** dietary supplements
050436	**protein** supplements for animals
050425	**royal** jelly dietary supplements
050090	**vitamin** preparations*
050423	**wheat** germ dietary supplements
050424	**yeast** dietary supplements
	• • **Food for babies**
050298	**food** for babies
050448	**infant** formula
050145	**lacteal** flour for babies
050449	**powdered** milk for babies
	• • **Dietary supplements for animals**
050419	**dietary** supplements for animals
050445	**medicated** animal feed
	• **Dental preparations and articles**
050003	**adhesives** for dentures
050010	**alloys** of precious metals for dental purposes
050230	**dental** amalgams of gold
050082	**dental** cements
050111	**dental** impression materials
050112	**dental** lacquer

050113	**dental** mastics
050012	**dental** amalgams
050001	**dental** abrasives
050116	preparations to **facilitate** teething
050084	**moulding** wax for dentists / **molding** wax for dentists
050383	**mouthwashes** for medical purposes
050115	**porcelain** for dental prostheses
050066	**rubber** for dental purposes
050110	**teeth** filling material
	• **Hygienic preparations and articles**
050440	**diapers** for pets
050085	**fumigating** sticks / **fumigating** pastilles
050408	personal **sexual** lubricants
	• • **Disinfectants and antiseptics**
050438	**alcohol** for pharmaceutical purposes
050031	**antiseptic** cotton
050030	**antiseptics**
050365	**contact** lens cleaning preparations
050094	solutions for **contact** lenses / **solutions** for use with contact lenses
050380	**disinfectants** for chemical toilets
050118	**disinfectants** for hygiene purposes
050441	**disinfectants**
050159	**germicides**
050181	**iodoform**
050008	**medicinal** alcohol
050275	**sterilising** preparations
050205	**sulfur** sticks [disinfectants]
	• • **Deodorizers and air purifiers**
050401	**air** deodorising preparations
050005	**air** purifying preparations
050400	**deodorants** for clothing and textiles

050119	**deodorants**, other than for human beings or for animals
	• • **Absorbent articles for personal hygiene**
050378	**breast-nursing** pads
	• • • **Feminine hygiene products**
050071	**belts** for sanitary napkins [towels]
050233	**menstruation** bandages / **sanitary** pads
050315	**panty** liners [sanitary]
050234	**sanitary** towels / **sanitary** napkins
050232	**sanitary** tampons / **menstruation** tampons
050200	**sanitary** panties / **menstruation** knickers / **sanitary** knickers / **sanitary** pants
050393	**vaginal** washes
	• • • **Nappies for babies and incontinents**
050412	**babies'** diapers [napkins] / **babies'** napkins [diapers]
050413	**babies'** napkin-pants [diaper-pants] / **babies'** diaper-pants / **babies'** napkin-pants
050351	**napkins** for incontinents / **diapers** for incontinents
050372	**pants**, absorbent, for incontinents
	• **Pest control preparations and articles**
050387	**acaricides**
050312	**algicides**
050087	**antiparasitic** collars for animals
050052	**biocides**
050311	**carbolineum** [parasiticide]
050379	**cedar** wood for use as an insect repellent
050222	**chemical** preparations to treat wheat blight [smut] / **chemical** preparations to treat wheat smut
050202	**chemical** preparations to treat mildew
050120	preparations for **destroying** mice
050026	preparations for **destroying** dry rot fungus
050021	preparations for **destroying** noxious animals
050218	**fly** destroying preparations
050217	**fly** glue / **fly** catching adhesives
050035	**fly** catching paper

050151	**fungicides**
050204	**herbicides** / preparations for **destroying** noxious plants / **weedkillers**
050386	**insect** repellent incense
050178	**insect** repellents
050055	**insecticides**
050193	**larvae** exterminating preparations
050286	**mothproofing** paper / **mothproof** paper
050028	**mothproofing** preparations
050238	**parasiticides**
050249	**poisons**
050252	**pyrethrum** powder
050216	**rat** poison
050195	**slug** exterminating preparations
050272	**soil-sterilising** preparations
050186	**tobacco** extracts [insecticides]
050289	**vermin** destroying preparations
050288	**vine** disease treating chemicals
	• **Medical and veterinary preparations and articles**
050189	**animal** washes
050016	**anti-rheumatism** rings
050015	**anti-rheumatism** bracelets
050039	**bacterial** preparations for medical and veterinary use
050038	**bacterial** poisons
050302	**bath** salts for medical purposes
050041	**bath** preparations for medical purposes
050405	**biological** tissue cultures for medical purposes
050406	**biological** tissue cultures for veterinary purposes
050305	**biological** preparations for medical purposes
050361	**biological** preparations for veterinary purposes
050265	**blood** for medical purposes
050248	**blood** plasma

050385	**bone** cement for surgical and orthopaedic purposes
050060	**bracelets** for medical purposes
050243	**cachets** for pharmaceutical purposes
050068	**capsules** for medicines
050051	**cattle** washes
050102	**caustic** pencils
050318	**cellulose** esters for pharmaceutical purposes
050320	**cellulose** ethers for pharmaceutical purposes
050083	**cement** for animal hooves
050362	**chemical** preparations for medical purposes
050363	**chemical** preparations for veterinary purposes
050095	**chemical** contraceptives
050451	**collagen** for medical purposes
050324	**collodion** for pharmaceutical purposes
050407	**cooling** sprays for medical purposes
050098	**corn** remedies
050108	**detergents** for medical purposes
050446	**diagnostic** preparations for veterinary purposes
050322	**dog** lotions
050075	**dog** washes
050402	**douching** preparations for medical purposes
050370	**enzyme** preparations for medical purposes
050371	**enzyme** preparations for veterinary purposes
050368	**enzymes** for medical purposes
050369	**enzymes** for veterinary purposes
050244	**first-aid** boxes, filled
050314	**gases** for medical purposes
050157	**gelatine** for medical purposes
050164	**greases** for veterinary purposes
050163	**greases** for medical purposes
050169	**haemoglobin** / **hemoglobin**

050104	**haemostatic** pencils / **hemostatic** pencils
050101	**headache** pencils
050345	**hydrogen** peroxide for medical purposes
050349	**isotopes** for medical purposes
050266	**leeches** for medical purposes
050220	**lotions** for veterinary purposes
050058	**medicinal** mud / **medicinal** sediment [mud]
050329	**medicines** for veterinary purposes
050165	**milking** grease
050129	**mineral** waters for medical purposes
050130	**mineral** water salts
050059	**mud** for baths
050043	**oxygen** baths
050410	**pearl** powder for medical purposes
050258	**radioactive** substances for medical purposes
050259	**radium** for medical purposes
050076	**repellents** for dogs
050042	**salts** for mineral water baths
050044	**sea** water for medicinal bathing
050177	**semen** for artificial insemination
050134	**solvents** for removing adhesive plasters
050403	**stem** cells for medical purposes
050404	**stem** cells for veterinary purposes
050442	**surgical** glues
050045	**therapeutic** preparations for the bath
050131	**thermal** water
050081	**tobacco-free** cigarettes for medical purposes
050375	preparations of **trace** elements for human and animal use
050107	**vaccines**
050287	**veterinary** preparations
	• • **Live organs and tissues for surgical purpose**

050267	**scapulars** for surgical purposes
050397	**surgical** implants comprised of living tissues
050450	**transplants** [living tissues]
	• • **Diagnostic preparations**
050037	**bacteriological** preparations for medical and veterinary use
050036	**bouillons** for bacteriological cultures / **bacteriological** culture mediums / **media** for bacteriological cultures
050364	**chemical** reagents for medical or veterinary purposes
050166	**chemical** preparations for the diagnosis of pregnancy
050091	**chemical** conductors for electrocardiograph electrodes
050213	**cultures** of microorganisms for medical or veterinary use
050330	**diagnostic** preparations for medical purposes
050443	**diagnostic** biomarker reagents for medical purposes
050454	preparations of **microorganisms** for medical or veterinary use
050212	**nutritive** substances for microorganisms
050096	**radiological** contrast substances for medical purposes
050437	**reagent** paper for medical or veterinary purposes
	• • **Pharmaceuticals and natural remedies**
050291	**acetates** for pharmaceutical purposes
050292	**acids** for pharmaceutical purposes
050444	**acne** treatment preparations
050002	**aconitine**
050396	**adjuvants** for medical purposes
050009	**aldehydes** for pharmaceutical purposes
050433	**alginates** for pharmaceutical purposes
050348	**alkaline** iodides for pharmaceutical purposes
050296	**alkaloids** for medical purposes
050409	**aloe** vera preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050299	**aluminium** acetate for pharmaceutical purposes
050376	**amino** acids for medical purposes
050377	**amino** acids for veterinary purposes
050017	**anaesthetics**

050124	**analgesics**
050020	**angostura** bark for medical purposes
050032	**anti-uric** preparations
050388	**antibiotics**
050135	**anticryptogamic** preparations
050418	**antioxidant** pills
050029	**antiparasitic** preparations
050415	**appetite** suppressant pills
050050	**balms** for medical purposes
050046	**balsamic** preparations for medical purposes
050132	**barks** for pharmaceutical purposes
050304	**bicarbonate** of soda for pharmaceutical purposes
050263	**bismuth** subnitrate for pharmaceutical purposes
050053	**bismuth** preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050306	**bromine** for pharmaceutical purposes
050390	**bronchodilating** preparations
050062	**cachou** for pharmaceutical purposes
050063	preparations for **callouses**
050064	**calomel**
050308	**camphor** oil for medical purposes
050309	**camphor** for medical purposes
050310	**candy** for medical purposes
050057	**candy**, medicated
050344	**castor** oil for medical purposes
050319	**caustics** for pharmaceutical purposes
050056	**charcoal** for pharmaceutical purposes
050323	**chemical** preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050246	**chemical** preparations for treating phylloxera
050077	**chemico-pharmaceutical** preparations
050198	**chewing** gum for medical purposes
050103	**chilblain** preparations

050257	**chinoline** for medical purposes
050080	**chloroform**
050086	**cocaine**
050088	**collyrium**
050092	**condurango** bark for medical purposes
050325	**cream** of tartar for pharmaceutical purposes
050326	**creosote** for pharmaceutical purposes
050105	**croton** bark
050106	**curare**
050109	**decoctions** for pharmaceutical purposes
050117	**depuratives**
050122	**digestives** for pharmaceutical purposes
050123	**digitalin**
050018	**dill** oil for medical purposes
050125	**drugs** for medical purposes
050133	**elixirs** [pharmaceutical preparations]
050269	**ergot** for pharmaceutical purposes
050138	**esters** for pharmaceutical purposes
050139	**ethers** for pharmaceutical purposes
050141	**eucalyptol** for pharmaceutical purposes
050142	**eucalyptus** for pharmaceutical purposes
050343	**extracts** of hops for pharmaceutical purposes
050414	**eye-washes**
050146	**febrifuges**
050147	**fennel** for medical purposes
050333	**ferments** for pharmaceutical purposes
050381	**fish** meal for pharmaceutical purposes
050144	**flour** for pharmaceutical purposes / **meal** for pharmaceutical purposes
050334	**flowers** of sulfur for pharmaceutical purposes
050335	**formic** aldehyde for pharmaceutical purposes
050023	**frostbite** salve for pharmaceutical purposes

050337	**fumigation** preparations for medical purposes
050338	**gallic** acid for pharmaceutical purposes
050341	**gamboge** for medical purposes
050158	**gentian** for pharmaceutical purposes
050340	**glucose** for medical purposes
050331	**glycerine** for medical purposes
050160	**glycerophosphates**
050153	**guaiacol** for pharmaceutical purposes
050161	**gum** for medical purposes
050342	**gurjun** [gurjon, gurjan] balsam for medical purposes
050168	**haematogen** / **hematogen**
050025	**haemorrhoid** preparations / **hemorrhoid** preparations
050240	**herbal** teas for medicinal purposes
050171	**hormones** for medical purposes
050174	**hydrastine**
050175	**hydrastinine**
050079	**hydrated** chloral for pharmaceutical purposes
050347	**iodides** for pharmaceutical purposes
050346	**iodine** for pharmaceutical purposes
050183	**jalap**
050184	**jujube**, medicated
050156	**laxatives**
050054	**lead** water / **Goulard** water
050313	**lecithin** for medical purposes
050074	**lime-based** pharmaceutical preparations
050196	**liniments**
050190	**linseed** meal for pharmaceutical purposes / **flaxseed** meal for pharmaceutical purposes
050162	**linseed** for pharmaceutical purposes / **flaxseed** for pharmaceutical purposes
050185	**liquorice** for pharmaceutical purposes
050191	**lotions** for pharmaceutical purposes
050197	**lupulin** for pharmaceutical purposes

050127	**magnesia** for pharmaceutical purposes
050203	**malt** for pharmaceutical purposes
050188	**malted** milk beverages for medical purposes
050199	**mangrove** bark for pharmaceutical purposes
050317	**medical** preparations for slimming purposes
050260	**medicinal** roots
050394	**medicinal** hair growth preparations
050332	**medicinal** drinks
050170	**medicinal** herbs
050167	**medicinal** oils
050148	**medicinal** infusions
050149	**medicinal** tea
050126	**medicine** cases, portable, filled
050327	**medicines** for dental purposes
050328	**medicines** for human purposes
050093	**medicines** for alleviating constipation
050128	**melissa** water for pharmaceutical purposes
050210	**menthol**
050211	**mercurial** ointments
050300	**milk** of almonds for pharmaceutical purposes
050192	**milk** sugar for pharmaceutical purposes / **lactose** for pharmaceutical purposes
050187	**milk** ferments for pharmaceutical purposes
050201	**mint** for pharmaceutical purposes
050219	**mustard** for pharmaceutical purposes
050172	**mustard** oil for medical purposes
050221	**myrobalan** bark for pharmaceutical purposes
050223	**narcotics**
050152	**nervines**
050283	**oil** of turpentine for pharmaceutical purposes
050225	**ointments** for pharmaceutical purposes
050226	**opiates**

050227	**opium**
050228	**opodeldoc**
050229	**opotherapy** preparations / **organotherapy** preparations
050399	**oxygen** for medical purposes
050237	**paper** for mustard plasters / **paper** for mustard poultices
050214	**pastilles** for pharmaceutical purposes / **lozenges** for pharmaceutical purposes
050231	**pectin** for pharmaceutical purposes
050242	**pepsins** for pharmaceutical purposes
050180	**peptones** for pharmaceutical purposes
050439	**pesticides**
050339	**petroleum** jelly for medical purposes
050241	**pharmaceutical** preparations for treating dandruff
050239	**pharmaceutical** preparations for skin care
050069	**pharmaceutical** preparations
050100	**pharmaceutical** preparations for treating sunburn
050453	**pharmaceuticals**
050236	**phenol** for pharmaceutical purposes
050245	**phosphates** for pharmaceutical purposes
050452	**plant** extracts for pharmaceutical purposes
050207	**pomades** for medical purposes
050251	**potassium** salts for medical purposes
050070	**poultices**
050065	**powder** of cantharides
050426	**propolis** for pharmaceutical purposes
050143	**purgatives** / **evacuants**
050254	**quassia** for medical purposes
050253	**quebracho** for medical purposes
050256	**quinine** for medical purposes
050255	**quinquina** for medical purposes / **cinchona** for medical purposes
050411	preparations for **reducing** sexual activity
050285	**remedies** for perspiration

050247	**remedies** for foot perspiration
050261	**rhubarb** roots for pharmaceutical purposes
050316	**royal** jelly for pharmaceutical purposes
050137	**salts** for medical purposes
050264	**sarsaparilla** for medical purposes
050268	**sedatives** / **tranquillizers**
050270	**serotherapeutic** medicines
050209	**serums**
050373	**siccatives** [drying agents] for medical purposes
050416	**slimming** pills
050224	**smelling** salts
050336	**smoking** herbs for medical purposes
050274	**sodium** salts for medical purposes
050273	**soporifics**
050013	**starch** for dietetic or pharmaceutical purposes
050395	**steroids**
050303	**stick** liquorice for pharmaceutical purposes
050276	**strychnine**
050277	**styptic** preparations
050278	**sugar** for medical purposes
050279	**sulfonamides** [medicines]
050301	**sunburn** ointments
050280	**suppositories**
050067	**syrups** for pharmaceutical purposes
050417	**tanning** pills
050281	**tartar** for pharmaceutical purposes
050284	**thymol** for pharmaceutical purposes
050179	**tincture** of iodine
050208	**tinctures** for medical purposes
050374	**tissues** impregnated with pharmaceutical lotions
050262	**tonics** [medicines]

050061	preparations for the **treatment** of burns
050282	**turpentine** for pharmaceutical purposes
050154	**vermifuges** / **anthelmintics**
050290	**vesicants**
050033	**wart** pencils
050194	**yeast** for pharmaceutical purposes
	• • **Medical dressings, coverings and applicators**
050176	**absorbent** cotton / **absorbent** wadding
050294	**adhesive** tapes for medical purposes / **adhesive** bands for medical purposes
050019	**adhesive** plasters / **sticking** plasters
050034	**aseptic** cotton
050049	**bandages** for dressings
050391	**bunion** pads
050089	**compresses**
050040	**corn** rings for the feet
050099	**cotton** for medical purposes
050447	**cotton** swabs for medical purposes / **cotton** sticks for medical purposes
050114	**dressings**, medical
050398	**eyepatches** for medical purposes
050155	**gauze** for dressings
050073	**lint** for medical purposes
050392	**moleskin** for medical purposes
050271	**mustard** plasters / **mustard** poultices
050140	**surgical** dressings
050136	**vulnerary** sponges
050072	**wadding** for medical purposes

Class 6

Common metals and their alloys; metal building materials; transportable buildings of metal; materials of metal for railway tracks; non-electric cables and wires of common metal; ironmongery, small items of metal hardware; pipes and tubes of metal; safes; ores.

Explanatory Note

Class 6 includes mainly unwrought and partly wrought common metals as well as simple products made of them.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- bauxite (Cl. 1);
- mercury, antimony, alkaline and alkaline-earth metals (Cl. 1);
- metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art (Cl. 2);
- certain goods made of common metals that are classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Building and construction materials and elements of metal**
060451	**bathtub** grab bars of metal
060224	**beams** of metal / **girders** of metal
060291	**building** materials of metal
060015	**building** or furniture fittings of nickel-silver
060381	**building** boards of metal / **building** panels of metal
060209	**ceilings** of metal
060458	**cladding** of metal for building
060343	**cornices** of metal
060140	**fittings** of metal for building
060054	**flanges** of metal [collars]
060195	**flashing** of metal, for building
060040	**floor** tiles of metal
060210	**floors** of metal
060152	**gratings** of metal / **grilles** of metal
060225	**joists** of metal
060160	**laths** of metal
060256	**latticework** of metal / **trellis** of metal
060211	**linings** of metal for building
060165	**lintels** of metal
060349	**manhole** covers of metal

060456	**pantiles** of metal
060294	**paving** blocks of metal
060446	**paving** slabs of metal
060435	**refractory** construction materials of metal
060276	**reinforcing** materials of metal for building
060033	**reinforcing** materials, of metal, for concrete
060350	**roof** coverings of metal
060332	**roof** gutters of metal
060098	**roof** flashing of metal
060252	**roofing** of metal
060213	**roofing** tiles of metal
060449	**roofing** of metal, incorporating solar cells
060188	**sheet** piles of metal / **pilings** of metal
060292	**shuttering** of metal for concrete
060447	**slabs** of metal for building
060441	**street** gutters of metal
060322	**tile** floorings of metal
060321	**tiles** of metal for building
060274	**wainscotting** of metal
060192	**wall** claddings of metal for building
060201	**wall** linings of metal for building
060445	**wall** tiles of metal
	• • **Railway material, of metal**
060116	**fish** plates [rails]
060330	materials of metal for **funicular** railway permanent ways
060326	**loading** gauge rods, of metal, for railway waggons / **loading** gauge rods, of metal, for railway wagons
060245	**railway** sleepers of metal / **railroad** ties of metal
060089	**railway** material of metal
060013	**railway** points / **railway** switches
060212	**turntables** [railways]
	• • **Pipes, tubes and hoses, and fittings therefor, including valves, of metal**

060366	**branching** pipes of metal
060337	**casings** of metal for oilwells
060313	**clips** of metal for cables and pipes
060312	**collars** of metal for fastening pipes
060335	**drain** traps [valves] of metal
060114	**drain** pipes of metal
060076	**ducts** of metal, for central heating installations / **ducts** and pipes of metal for central heating installations / **pipes** of metal, for central heating installations
060415	**ducts** of metal for ventilating and air conditioning installations
060099	**elbows** of metal for pipes
060267	**fittings** of metal for compressed air lines
060356	**gutter** pipes of metal
060229	**junctions** of metal for pipes
060420	**manifolds** of metal for pipelines
060421	**penstock** pipes of metal
060173	**pipe** muffs of metal
060258	**pipework** of metal
060357	**reels** of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
060275	**reinforcing** materials of metal for pipes
060011	**steel** tubes / **steel** pipes
060127	**tubes** of metal / **pipes** of metal
060243	**valves** of metal, other than parts of machines
060359	**water-pipe** valves of metal
060091	**water-pipes** of metal
060369	**winding** spools of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
	• **Unprocessed and semi-processed materials of metal, not specified for use**
060269	**alloys** of common metal
060270	**aluminium** foil*
060017	**aluminium**
060345	**angle** irons
060027	**anti-friction** metal
060265	**balls** of steel

060043	**beryllium** [glucinium] / **glucinium** [beryllium]
060168	**blooms** [metallurgy]
060157	**brass**, unwrought or semi-wrought
060018	**bronze**
060061	**cadmium**
060133	**cast** iron, unwrought or semi-wrought
060005	**cast** steel
060067	**celtium** [hafnium] / **hafnium** [celtium]
060401	**cermets**
060081	**chrome** ores
060080	**chrome** iron
060079	**chromium**
060088	**cobalt**, raw
060182	**common** metals, unwrought or semi-wrought
060109	**copper**, unwrought or semi-wrought
060161	**filings** of metal
060145	**galena** [ore]
060031	**German** silver
060147	**germanium**
060154	**indium**
060164	**ingots** of common metal
060134	**iron** ores
060131	**iron** strip / **hoop** iron
060115	**iron**, unwrought or semi-wrought
060052	**iron** slabs
060214	**lead**, unwrought or semi-wrought
060163	**limonite**
060169	**magnesium**
060174	**manganese**
060453	**metals** in foil or powder form for 3D printers
060434	**metals** in powder form*

060189	**molybdenum**
060136	**molybdenum** iron
060193	**nickel**
060016	**nickel-silver**
060194	**niobium**
060183	**ores** of metal
060024	**poles** of metal
060185	**pyrophoric** metals
060376	**sheets** and plates of metal
060137	**silicon** iron
060032	**silver-plated** tin alloys
060001	**steel**, unwrought or semi-wrought
060002	**steel** alloys
060003	**steel** strip / **hoop** steel
060010	**steel** sheets
060246	**tantalum** [metal]
060373	**tin**
060375	**tinfoil**
060374	**tinplate**
060251	**titanium**
060138	**titanium** iron / **ferrotitanium**
060253	**tombac**
060257	**tungsten**
060139	**tungsten** iron
060259	**vanadium**
060046	**white** metal
060223	**zinc**
060264	**zirconium**
	• **Metal hardware**
060020	**anchor** plates / **tie** plates
060273	**anchors***

060248	**anvils** [portable]
060097	**anvils**
060047	**armour-plating** / **armor-plating**
060045	**beak-irons** [bick-irons]
060166	**bed** casters of metal
060240	**bells** for animals
060241	**bells***
060101	**belt** stretchers of metal
060293	**bicycle** parking installations of metal
060123	**brackets** of metal for building
060281	**broom** handles of metal
060298	**buckles** of common metal [hardware]
060391	**cask** stands of metal
060096	**chill-moulds** [foundry] / **chill-molds** [foundry]
060331	**chimney** pots of metal
060318	**chimney** cowls of metal
060202	**clothes** hooks of metal
060110	**copper** rings
060149	**crampons** [climbing irons]
060102	**cramps** of metal [crampons] / **crampons** of metal [cramps]
060262	**ferrules** of metal
060172	**ferrules** of metal for handles
060064	**ferrules** of metal for walking sticks
060431	**firedogs** [andirons]
060380	**fittings** of metal for furniture
060393	**fittings** of metal for beds
060390	**furnace** fireguards of metal
060187	**furniture** casters of metal
060151	**grease** nipples
060181	**handcuffs**
060327	**hinges** of metal

060351	**hooks** of metal for roofing slates
060105	**hooks** [metal hardware]
060352	**hooks** of metal for clothes rails
060227	**ironmongery*** / **hardware*** of metal, small
060021	**jets** of metal
060342	**knife** handles of metal
060301	**knobs** of metal
060146	**lead** seals
060120	**letter** boxes of metal
060014	**nozzles** of metal
060430	**pitons** of metal
060103	**pot** hooks of metal
060207	**pulleys** of metal, other than for machines
060277	**reinforcing** materials of metal for machine belts
060038	**rings** of metal* / **stop** collars of metal*
060058	**rope** thimbles of metal
060442	**screw** tops of metal for bottles
060378	**scythe** handles of metal
060063	**shims**
060092	**sleeves** [metal hardware]
060206	**springs** [metal hardware]
060122	**spurs**
060238	**stops** of metal
060039	**strap-hinges** of metal
060249	**tension** links
060208	**tent** pegs of metal
060171	**tool** handles of metal
060025	**traps** for wild animals*
060440	**trays** of metal*
060028	**tree** protectors of metal
060283	**vice** benches of metal

060191	**vice** claws of metal
060426	**wheel** clamps [boots]
060432	**wind-driven** bird-repelling devices made of metal
060184	**wire** cloth / **wire** gauze
	• • **Nuts, bolts and fasteners, of metal**
060012	machine **belt** fasteners of metal
060049	**bolts** of metal
060048	**box** fasteners of metal
060082	**cotter** pins of metal
060143	**eye** bolts / **screw** rings
060077	**horseshoe** nails
060085	**nails**
060364	**nuts** of metal
060078	**pegs** of metal
060141	**pins** [hardware]
060217	**rivets** of metal
060118	**screws** of metal
060086	**tacks** [nails] / **brads**
060087	**wall** plugs of metal
060037	**washers** of metal
	• • **Locks and keys, of metal**
060247	**bolts**, flat
060220	**door** bolts of metal
060083	**keys**
060204	**lock** bolts
060144	**locks** of metal, other than electric
060237	**locks** of metal for vehicles
060379	**locks** of metal for bags
060062	**padlocks**
060221	**split** rings of common metal for keys
060153	**spring** locks

	• • **Welding and soldering materials**
060053	**brazing** alloys
060417	**gold** solder
060304	**rods** of metal for welding
060303	**rods** of metal for brazing and welding
060302	**rods** of metal for brazing
060030	**silver** solder
060242	**soldering** wire of metal
	• • **Molds of metal**
060384	**foundry** molds [moulds] of metal
060150	**ice** moulds of metal
060344	**mouldings** of metal for cornices / **moldings** of metal for cornices
	• • **Cables, wires and chains, of metal**
060019	**aluminium** wire
060041	**barbed** wire
060314	**binding** screws of metal for cables
060363	**bindings** of metal
060059	**cable** joints of metal, non-electric / **cable** linkages of metal, non-electric
060311	**cables** of metal, non-electric
060044	**cattle** chains
060068	**chains** of metal*
060353	**copper** wire, not insulated
060073	**couplings** of metal for chains
060132	**iron** wire
060341	**ropes** of metal
060071	**safety** chains of metal
060004	**steel** wire
060284	**stretchers** for iron bands [tension links]
060383	**stretchers** for metal bands [tension links]
060057	**telpher** cables
060268	**wire** of common metal alloys, except fuse **wire**

060230	**wire** stretchers [tension links]
060108	**wire** of common metal
060427	**wire** rope
	• **Doors, gates, windows and window coverings of metal**
060450	**armoured** doors of metal / **armored** doors of metal
060260	**casement** windows of metal
060329	**door** frames of metal / **door** casings of metal
060320	**door** openers, non-electric
060180	**door** knockers of metal
060216	**door** handles of metal
060219	**door** panels of metal
060135	**door** closers, non-electric / **door** springs, non-electric
060121	**door** bells of metal, non-electric
060113	**door** scrapers / **foot** scrapers
060036	**door** stops of metal
060455	**door** fasteners of metal
060394	**door** fittings of metal
060100	**doors** of metal*
060130	**fittings** of metal for windows
060218	**gates** of metal
060428	**insect** screens of metal
060347	**ironwork** for doors
060106	**ironwork** for windows
060156	**jalousies** of metal
060022	**latch** bars of metal
060167	**latches** of metal
060158	**outdoor** blinds of metal
060009	**roller** blinds of steel
060348	**runners** of metal for sliding doors
060454	**sash** fasteners of metal for windows
060197	**shutters** of metal

060233	**sills** of metal
060255	**turnstiles** of metal
060315	**window** frames of metal
060125	**window** fasteners of metal
060104	**window** casement bolts
060075	**window** pulleys / **sash** pulleys
060035	**window** stops of metal
060444	**window** closers, non-electric
060443	**window** openers, non-electric
060346	**windows** of metal
	• **Structures and transportable buildings of metal**
060436	**arbours** [structures] of metal
060263	**aviaries** [structures] of metal
060457	**balustrades** of metal
060042	**bars** for metal railings
060282	**beacons** of metal, non-luminous
060280	**bird** baths [structures] of metal
060339	**buildings** of metal
060170	**buildings**, transportable, of metal
060308	**cabanas** of metal
060425	**chicken-houses** of metal
060414	**chimney** shafts of metal
060413	**chimneys** of metal
060397	**crash** barriers of metal for roads
060215	**diving** boards of metal
060317	**duckboards** of metal
060368	**fences** of metal
060272	**floating** docks of metal, for mooring boats
060074	**frames** of metal for building
060328	**framework** of metal for building
060316	**greenhouse** frames of metal

060236	**greenhouses** of metal, transportable
060095	**guard** rails of metal
060023	**masts** of metal
060362	**mobile** boarding stairs of metal for passengers
060271	**mooring** bollards of metal
060412	**mooring** buoys of metal
060310	**paint** spraying booths of metal / **booths** of metal for spraying paint
060198	**palings** of metal
060336	**partitions** of metal
060438	**pigsties** of metal
060090	**pillars** of metal for building
060226	**platforms**, prefabricated, of metal
060179	**porches** [structures] of metal
060205	**posts** of metal
060365	**posts** of metal for power lines / **poles** of metal for power lines
060439	**prefabricated** houses [kits] of metal
060372	**props** of metal
060129	**rails** of metal
060159	**rocket** launching platforms of metal
060239	**silos** of metal
060203	**skating** rinks [structures] of metal
060437	**stables** of metal
060355	**stair** treads [steps] of metal
060124	**staircases** of metal
060266	**steel** buildings
060006	**steel** masts
060162	**stringers** [parts of staircases] of metal
060290	**swimming** pools [structures] of metal
060222	**telegraph** posts of metal
060422	**telephone** booths of metal / **telephone** boxes of metal
	• • **Signs, and information and advertising displays, of metal**

060411	**advertisement** columns of metal
060155	**badges** of metal for vehicles
060196	**house** numbers of metal, non-luminous
060051	**identification** bracelets of metal
060399	**identity** plates of metal
060419	**letters** and numerals of common metal, except type
060400	**registration** plates of metal / **numberplates** of metal
060228	**road** signs, non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
060200	**signalling** panels, non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
060370	**signboards** of metal
060235	**signs**, non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
	• • **Ladders and scaffolding, of metal**
060361	**ladders** of metal
060360	**scaffolding** of metal
060448	**step** stools of metal
060177	**steps** [ladders] of metal
	• • **Vaults and safes, of metal**
060029	**cashboxes** of metal
060034	**safes** [strong boxes]
060066	**safety** cashboxes
	• **Statues and works of art of common metals**
060056	**bronzes** [works of art]
060055	**bronzes** for tombstones / **monuments** of bronze for tombs
060323	**burial** vaults of metal
060307	**busts** of common metal
060382	**figurines** [statuettes] of common metal / **statuettes** of common metal
060385	**grave** slabs of metal / **tomb** slabs of metal
060389	**memorial** plates of metal / **memorial** plaques of metal
060190	**monuments** of metal
060386	**monuments** of metal for tombs
060244	**statues** of common metal

060254	**tombs** of metal
060387	**tombstone** plaques of metal
060388	**tombstone** stelae of metal
060148	**weather**- or wind-vanes of metal / **weather** vanes of metal / **wind** vanes of metal
060278	**works** of art of common metal
	• **Containers, and transportation and packaging articles, of metal**
060287	**barrels** of metal
060199	**baskets** of metal
060300	**bottle** closures of metal / **bottle** fasteners of metal
060299	**bottle** caps of metal / **capsules** of metal for bottles / **sealing** caps of metal for bottles
060050	**bottles** [metal containers] for compressed gas or liquid air
060295	**boxes** of common metal
060433	metal **cages** for wild animals
060289	**casks** of metal
060392	**chests** of metal for food / **meat** safes of metal
060398	**chests** of metal / **bins** of metal
060395	**closures** of metal for containers
060338	**containers** of metal for liquid fuel
060112	**containers** of metal for compressed gas or liquid air
060094	**containers** of metal [storage, transport]
060065	**containers** of metal for storing acids
060367	**enclosures** of metal for tombs
060324	**fittings** of metal for coffins
060340	**floating** containers of metal
060175	**handling** pallets of metal
060418	**hoppers** of metal, non-mechanical
060325	**loading** pallets of metal
060231	**packaging** containers of metal
060296	**plugs** of metal / **bungs** of metal
060093	**preserving** boxes of metal / **preserve** tins / **tin** cans
060297	**sealing** caps of metal

060232	**tanks** of metal / **reservoirs** of metal
060402	**taps** of metal for casks
060119	**tinplate** packings
060423	**tool** boxes of metal, empty
060424	**tool** chests of metal, empty
060176	**transport** pallets of metal
060279	**troughs** of metal for mixing mortar
060111	**tubbing** of metal
060354	**vats** of metal
	• • **Packaging, wrapping and bundling articles, of metal**
060285	**bands** of metal for tying-up purposes / **wrapping** or binding bands of metal
060288	**barrel** hoops of metal
060319	**binding** thread of metal for agricultural purposes
060026	**braces** of metal for handling loads / **braces** of metal for load handling / **harness** of metal for handling loads / **harness** of metal for load handling
060416	**foils** of metal for wrapping and packaging
060396	**sheaf** binders of metal
060306	**slings** of metal for handling loads
060305	**straps** of metal for handling loads / **belts** of metal for handling loads / **straps** of metal for load handling
060286	**thread** of metal for tying-up purposes
	• • **Dispensers, of metal**
060452	**dispensers** for dog waste bags, fixed, of metal
060358	**towel** dispensers, fixed, of metal

Class 7

Machines and machine tools; motors and engines (except for land vehicles); machine coupling and transmission components (except for land vehicles); agricultural implements other than hand-operated; incubators for eggs; automatic vending machines.

Explanatory Note

Class 7 includes mainly machines, machine tools, motors and engines.

This Class includes, in particular:

- parts of motors and engines (of all kinds);
- electric cleaning machines and apparatus.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special machines and machine tools (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- hand tools and implements, hand-operated (Cl. 8);
- motors and engines for land vehicles (Cl. 12).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Agricultural, earthmoving, construction, oil and gas extraction and mining equipment**
070069	**bulldozers**
070082	**cinder** sifters [machines]
070094	**coal-cutting** machines
070397	**diggers** [machines]
070458	**ditchers** [ploughs]
070462	**drilling** rigs, floating or non-floating
070417	**earth** moving machines
070184	**excavators**
070073	automatic **grapnels** for marine purposes
070185	**haulage** apparatus [mining] / **extractors** for mines
070264	**mine** borers
070342	**mineworking** machines
070265	**ore** treating machines
070454	**peeling** machines
070404	**rams** [machines]
070070	**shovels**, mechanical
070556	**sifting** machines
070133	**sifting** installations

070250	**tilt** hammers
	• • **Agricultural, gardening and forestry machines and apparatus**
070008	**agricultural** machines
070009	**agricultural** elevators
070388	**agricultural** implements other than hand-operated
070058	**binding** apparatus for hay / **trussing** apparatus for hay
070223	**chaff** cutter blades
070138	**cultivators** [machines]
070222	**dairy** machines
070195	**fodder** presses
070089	**grain** husking machines / **corn** husking machines / **corn** and grain husking machines
070169	**grain** separators
070213	**harrows**
070051	**harvesting** machines / **mowing** and reaping machines
070442	**incubators** for eggs
070188	**knives** for mowing machines
070201	**lawnmowers** [machines]
070517	mechanized **livestock** feeders
070367	**milking** machines
070513	**motorized** cultivators
070028	**ploughs**
070100	**ploughshares**
070323	**rakes** for raking machines
070324	**raking** machines
070268	**reapers**
070269	**reapers** and binders
070270	**reapers** and threshers
070052	**sheaf-binding** machines
070431	**shearing** machines for animals / **hair** clipping machines for animals / **hair** cutting machines for animals
070348	**sowers** [machines]
070210	**straw** [chaff] cutters / **chaff** cutters

070186	**tedding** machines
070043	**threshing** machines
070148	**turf** removing ploughs
070344	**weeding** machines
070379	**winnowers**
	• • **Construction equipment**
070050	**bitumen** making machines
070045	**concrete** mixers [machines]
070322	**rail-laying** machines
070383	**railroad** constructing machines
070340	**road** making machines / **road** building machines
070014	**steamrollers** / **road** rollers
	• **Pumps, compressors and fans**
070005	**aerating** pumps for aquaria
070310	**air** pumps [garage installations]
070398	**air** suction machines
070390	**beer** pumps
070199	**blowing** machines for the compression, exhaustion and transport of gases
070203	**blowing** machines for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain / **blowing** machines or fans for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain / **fans** for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain
070088	**centrifugal** pumps
070392	**compressed** air machines
070393	**compressed** air pumps
070113	**compressors** [machines]
070437	**compressors** for refrigerators
070158	**drainage** machines
070170	**ejectors**
070351	**forge** bellows
070205	**lubricating** pumps
070257	**pump** diaphragms
070309	**pumps** [machines]

070311	**pumps** for heating installations
070282	**suction** machines for industrial purposes
070312	**vacuum** pumps [machines]
	• **Robots**
070422	**robots** [machines]
	• **Generators of electricity**
070018	**alternators**
070047	**bicycle** dynamos
070093	**carbon** brushes [electricity]
070124	**current** generators
070033	**dynamo** brushes
070160	**dynamos**
070492	**emergency** power generators
070171	**generators** of electricity
070523	**wind** turbines
	• **Moving and handling equipment**
070129	**air** cushion devices for moving loads
070430	**feeding** apparatus for engine boilers
070353	**filling** machines
070245	**handling** apparatus for loading and unloading
070421	**handling** machines, automatic [manipulators]
070145	**hoppers** [mechanical discharging]
070096	**loading** ramps
070518	**moving** pavements [sidewalks] / **sidewalks** [moving pavements]
070478	**net** hauling machines [fishing]
070117	**pulleys** [parts of machines]
070155	**reeling** apparatus, mechanical
070376	**reels**, mechanical, for flexible hoses
070313	**roller** bridges
070143	**sorting** machines for industry
070373	**winches**

	• • **Opening and closing mechanisms**
070331	**curtain** drawing devices, electrically operated
070551	**door** closers, hydraulic
070552	**door** closers, pneumatic
070515	**door** openers, hydraulic
070520	**door** openers, pneumatic
070538	**door** closers, electric
070539	**door** openers, electric
070545	**window** openers, electric
070546	**window** closers, electric
070547	**window** openers, hydraulic
070548	**window** closers, hydraulic
070549	**window** openers, pneumatic
070550	**window** closers, pneumatic
	• • **Lifting and hoisting equipment, elevators and escalators**
070314	**adhesive** bands for pulleys
070072	**capstans**
070453	**cranes** [lifting and hoisting apparatus]
070251	**derricks**
070172	**elevating** apparatus
070127	**elevator** belts / **lift** belts
070491	**elevator** chains [parts of machines]
070540	**elevator** operating apparatus / **lift** operating apparatus
070024	**elevators** [lifts]
070095	**hoists**
070554	pneumatic **jacks**
070135	**jacks** [machines]
070237	**lifting** apparatus
070023	**lifts**, other than ski-**lifts**
070178	**moving** staircases [escalators] / **escalators**
070099	**pulleys***

070132	**rack** and pinion jacks
070271	**waggon** lifts / **truck** lifts
	• • **Conveyors and conveyors belts**
070037	**belt** conveyors
070036	**belts** for conveyors
070371	**conveyors** [machines]
070304	pneumatic **transporters**
070370	pneumatic **tube** conveyors / **tube** conveyors, pneumatic
	• • **Packaging machines**
070064	**bottle** filling machines
070410	**bottle** stoppering machines
070411	**bottle** capping machines
070412	**bottle** sealing machines
070499	**packaging** machines
070294	**packing** machines
070347	**sealing** machines for industrial purposes
070541	electrical apparatus for **sealing** plastics [packaging]
070177	**wrapping** machines
	• **Machines and machine tools for treatment of materials and for manufacturing**
070555	**3D** printers
070006	**aerocondensers**
070007	**agitators**
070011	**air** condensers
070044	**beating** machines
070350	**bellows** [parts of machines]
070512	**bicycle** assembling machines
070534	**blowing** machines
070372	**braiding** machines
070292	**calenders** / **mangles**
070490	electromechanical machines for **chemical** industry
070103	**cigarette** machines for industrial purposes

070116	**condensing** installations
070119	**cord** making machines
070561	**crushing** machines
070362	**dyeing** machines
070382	**glass-working** machines
070263	**grinding** machines
070477	**guns** [tools using explosives]
070247	**hammers** [parts of machines]
070249	pneumatic **hammers**
070489	electric **hammers**
070284	**hand-held** tools, other than hand-operated
070243	**machine** tools
070267	**mixers** [machines]
070026	**mixing** machines
070558	**nail** extractors, electric / **nail** pullers, electric
070498	**oil** refining machines
070420	**potters'** wheels
070248	**power** hammers
070511	**racket** stringing machines
070562	**rammers** [machines]
070063	**rinsing** machines
070345	**satinizing** machines
070301	**stone-working** machines
070287	**tin** openers, electric / **can** openers, electric
070285	**tools** [parts of machines]
070159	**trimming** machines / apparatus for **dressing** / apparatus for **machining**
070326	**trueing** machines
070509	**vibrators** [machines] for industrial use
070384	**vulcanisation** apparatus
070055	**woodworking** machines
	• • **Cutting, drilling, abrading, sharpening and surface treatment equipment**

070531	electric **arc** cutting apparatus
070225	**blade** sharpening [stropping] machines / **stropping** machines
070227	**blade** holders [parts of machines]
070189	**blades** [parts of machines]
070484	**chain** saws
070107	**chisels** for machines
070122	**clippers** [machines]
070123	**cutters** [machines]
070146	**cutting** machines
070486	**cutting** blow pipes, gas-operated
070167	**die-cutting** and tapping machines / **nut-tapping** machines
070448	**dividing** machines
070207	**engraving** machines
070193	**finishing** machines
070494	**glaziers'** diamonds [parts of machines]
070389	**grindstones** [parts of machines] / **sharpening** wheels [parts of machines]
070131	**knives**, electric
070098	**lathes** [machine tools]
070157	**leather** paring machines
070090	**milling** machines
070071	**mortising** machines / **paring** machines
070208	**notchers** [machine tools]
070321	**planing** machines
070305	**punches** for punching machines
070306	**punching** machines
070106	**scissors**, electric
070387	**sharpening** machines
070105	**shears**, electric
070419	**shredders** [machines] for industrial use
070560	**ski** edge sharpening tools, electric
070229	**thermic** lances [machines]

070062	**threading** machines
070510	machines and apparatus for **wax-polishing**, electric
	• • • **Power drills and bores**
070428	**drill** chucks [parts of machines]
070125	**drilling** heads [parts of machines]
070299	**drilling** machines
070449	**drilling** bits [parts of machines]
070300	electric **hand** drills
	• • • **Power saws**
070226	**saw** blades [parts of machines]
070341	**saws** [machines]
	• • **Mills and crushing machines**
070087	**centrifugal** mills
070153	**disintegrators**
070042	**mills** [machines]
070262	**millstones**
070141	**rolling** mill cylinders
070228	**rolling** mills
	• • **Shaping and moulding machines**
070104	**bending** machines
070456	**compressed** air guns for the extrusion of mastics
070181	**die-stamping** machines
070183	metal **drawing** machines
070283	**hemming** machines
070278	**moulding** machines / **molding** machines
070276	**moulds** [parts of machines] / **molds** [parts of machines]
070316	**presses** [machines for industrial purposes]
070240	**smoothing** presses
070180	**stamping** machines
070173	**swaging** machines
	• • **Machines, tools and apparatus for fastening and joining**

070522	**gas-operated** blow torches
070332	**riveting** machines
	• • • **Welding and soldering equipment**
070530	electric **arc** welding apparatus
070525	**electrodes** for welding machines
070503	**soldering** apparatus, gas-operated / **welding** apparatus, gas-operated
070504	**soldering** blow pipes, gas-operated
070505	**soldering** irons, gas-operated
070528	**soldering** apparatus, electric
070529	**soldering** irons, electric
070532	**soldering** lamps
070349	**welding** machines, electric
070526	electric **welding** apparatus
	• • **Filtering machines, separators and centrifuges**
070424	**cartridges** for filtering machines
070086	**centrifugal** machines / **centrifuges** [machines]
070109	**filter** presses
070192	**filtering** machines
070142	**separators**
070187	**sieves** [machines or parts of machines]
070168	**stalk** separators [machines]
070152	**steam**/oil separators
	• • **Coating machines**
070535	**electroplating** machines
070536	**galvanizing** machines
070297	**painting** machines
070202	**tarring** machines
	• • **Waste management and recycling machines**
070414	**garbage** [waste] disposals / **garbage** disposals / **waste** disposals / **waste** disposers [machines]
070162	**sewage** pulverizers / **sewage** pulverisers
070418	**waste** compacting machines / **trash** compacting machines

	• • **Printing and bookbinding machines**
070327	**bookbinding** apparatus and machines for industrial purposes
070081	**boxes** for matrices [printing]
070206	**embossing** machines
070175	**inking** apparatus for printing machines
070182	**labellers** [machines]
070436	**matrices** for use in printing
070246	**paper** feeders [printing]
070140	**printing** cylinders
070216	**printing** machines for use on sheet metal
070217	**printing** plates
070218	**printing** machines
070219	**printing** presses
070220	**printing** rollers for machines
070334	**rotary** printing presses
070355	**stereotype** machines
070377	**tympans** [parts of printing presses]
070076	**type-setting** machines [printing]
070112	**type-setting** machines [photocomposition]
070120	**typecasting** machines
070303	**typographic** presses
070378	**typographic** machines
	• • **Textile and leather sewing equipment**
070329	**darning** machines
070111	**pedal** drives for sewing machines
070440	**sewing** machines
070128	**stitching** machines
070067	**tambours** for embroidery machines
	• • **Material production and processing machines**
070166	**fleshing** machines
070136	**leather-working** machines

070544	machines for **processing** plastics
070255	**tobacco** processing machines
	• • • **Metal production machines**
070003	**converters** for steelworks
070196	**foundry** machines
070258	**metalworking** machines
070319	**puddling** machines
	• • • **Textile production machines**
070054	**bobbins** for weaving looms / **reels** for weaving looms
070079	**card** clothing [parts of **card**ing machines]
070364	**carding** machines
070325	**friezing** machines
070212	**gears** for weaving looms
070057	**hosiery** looms
070374	**knitting** machines
070151	**lace** making machines
070224	**loom** shafts
070259	**looms**
070097	**sliders** for knitting machines / **carriages** for knitting machines / **slides** for knitting machines
070190	**spinning** machines
070191	**spinning** wheels
070260	**spinning** frames
070496	machines for the **textile** industry
	• • • **Paper production machines**
070293	**paper** machines
070291	**papermaking** machines
070013	**sizing** machines
	• • **Food and beverage processing and preparation machines and apparatus**
070056	apparatus for **aerating** beverages
070163	apparatus for **aerating** water
070533	**basket** presses

070403	**beaters**, electric
070315	**beverage** preparation machines, electromechanical
070444	**blenders**, electric, for household purposes
070288	**bread** cutting machines
070066	**brewing** machines
070046	**butter** machines
070038	**churns**
070415	**coffee** grinders, other than hand-operated
070083	**cream**/milk separators
070256	**crushers** for kitchen use, electric
070012	apparatus for **drawing** up beer under pressure
070266	**flour** mill machines
070423	**food** preparation machines, electromechanical
070475	**food** processors, electric
070460	**fruit** presses, electric, for household purposes
070455	**grating** machines for vegetables
070553	**kitchen** grinders, electric
070445	**kitchen** machines, electric*
070295	**kneading** machines
070211	**meat** choppers [machines] / **meat** mincers [machines]
070277	**mills** for household purposes, other than hand-operated
070164	machines for the production of **mineral** water
070296	machines for making **pasta**
070307	**pepper** mills other than hand-operated
070346	**sausage** making machines
070356	machines for the production of **sugar**
070368	**teat** cups [suction cups] for milking machines / **suction** cups for milking machines / **teat** cups for milking machines
070459	**whisks**, electric, for household purposes
070102	**wine** presses
	• **Engines, powertrains, and generic machine parts**
070386	**aeronautical** engines

070029	**aeroplane** engines
070396	**anti-friction** bearings for machines / **anti-friction** pads for machines
070273	**anti-pollution** devices for motors and engines
070360	**aprons** [parts of machines] / **carriage** aprons
070020	**axles** for machines
070339	**ball** rings for bearings
070049	**ball-bearings**
070091	**bearing** brackets for machines
070130	**bearings** [parts of machines]
070290	**bearings** for transmission shafts
070074	**belts** for machines
070343	**belts** for motors and engines
070471	**boiler** tubes [parts of machines]
070405	**brake** linings other than for vehicles
070406	**brake** shoes other than for vehicles
070407	**brake** segments other than for vehicles
070524	**brake** pads other than for vehicles
070068	**brushes** [parts of machines]
070015	**carburetter** feeders
070078	**carburetters**
070482	**catalytic** converters
070194	**chucks** [parts of machines]
070108	**clack** valves [parts of machines]
070174	**clutches** other than for land vehicles
070391	**compressed** air engines
070048	**connecting** rods for machines, motors and engines
070434	**control** cables for machines, engines or motors
070435	**control** mechanisms for machines, engines or motors
070472	hydraulic **controls** for machines, motors and engines
070473	pneumatic **controls** for machines, motors and engines
070385	**couplings** other than for land vehicles

070075	**cowlings** [parts of machines] / **guards** [parts of machines] / **hoods** [parts of machines]
070021	**crank** shafts
070474	**crankcases** for machines, motors and engines
070230	**cranks** [parts of machines]
070137	**cylinder** heads for engines
070139	**cylinders** for machines
070446	**cylinders** for motors and engines
070147	**de-aerators** for feedwater
070241	**driving** motors other than for land vehicles
070425	**driving** chains other than for land vehicles
070039	**drums** [parts of machines]
070126	**dynamo** belts
070557	**engine** mounts other than for land vehicles
070380	**engines** for air cushion vehicles
070401	**engines** for boats
070461	hydraulic **engines** and motors
070497	**exhaust** manifold for engines
070451	**exhausts** for motors and engines
070493	**expansion** tanks [parts of machines]
070441	**fan** belts for motors and engines
070381	**fans** for motors and engines
070176	**feeders** [parts of machines]
070010	**filters** for cleaning cooling air, for engines
070457	**filters** [parts of machines or engines]
070101	**fittings** for engine boilers
070416	**flues** for engine boilers
070337	machine **fly-wheels**
070279	**freewheels** other than for land vehicles
070400	**fuel** economisers for motors and engines
070463	**fuel** conversion apparatus for internal combustion engines
070409	**gear** boxes other than for land vehicles

070443	**gears**, other than for land vehicles
070061	**glow** plugs for Diesel engines
070031	**grease** rings [parts of machines]
070204	**grease** boxes [parts of machines]
070209	**guides** for machines
070092	**hangers** [parts of machines]
070450	**heat** exchangers [parts of machines]
070286	**holding** devices for machine tools
070040	**housings** [parts of machines]
070016	**igniting** devices for internal combustion engines
070244	**igniting** magnetos
070077	**injectors** for engines
070272	**jet** engines other than for land vehicles
070118	**joints** [parts of engines] / **sealing** joints [parts of engines]
070289	**journal** boxes [parts of machines]
070366	**journals** [parts of machines]
070516	**kick** starters for motorcycles
070080	**knives** [parts of machines]
070352	**lasts** for shoes [parts of machines] / **shoe** lasts [parts of machines]
070085	**lubricators** [parts of machines]
070402	**motors** for boats
070433	**motors**, other than for land vehicles / **engines**, other than for land vehicles
070452	**motors**, electric, other than for land vehicles
070059	**mud** catchers and collectors [machines]
070519	**mufflers** for motors and engines / **silencers** for motors and engines
070032	**piston** segments / **piston** rings
070197	**pistons** for cylinders
070274	**pistons** for engines
070302	**pistons** [parts of machines or engines]
070154	**pressure** reducers [parts of machines]
070317	**pressure** regulators [parts of machines]

070318	**pressure** valves [parts of machines]
070252	**propulsion** mechanisms other than for land vehicles
070179	**pumps** [parts of machines, engines or motors]
070464	**radiators** [cooling] for motors and engines
070447	**reduction** gears other than for land vehicles
070408	**reels** [parts of machines]
070254	**regulators** [parts of machines]
070338	**roller** bearings
070035	**saw** benches [parts of machines]
070110	**scale** collectors for machine boilers
070027	**self-oiling** bearings
070543	**self-regulating** fuel pumps
070001	**shaft** couplings [machines]
070395	**shock** absorber plungers [parts of machines] / **dashpot** plungers [parts of machines] / **plunger** pistons
070280	**shuttles** [parts of machines]
070365	**slide** rests [parts of machines]
070394	**sparking** plugs for internal combustion engines
070275	**speed** governors for machines, engines and motors
070330	**springs** [parts of machines]
070041	**stands** for machines
070150	**starters** for motors and engines
070354	**stators** [parts of machines]
070115	**steam** condensers [parts of machines]
070242	**steam** engines
070320	**steam** traps
070429	**steam** engine boilers
070198	**stuffing** boxes [parts of machines]
070358	**superchargers**
070357	**superheaters**
070359	**tables** for machines
070333	**taps** [parts of machines, engines or motors]

070426	**torque** converters other than for land vehicles
070022	**transmission** shafts, other than for land vehicles
070427	**transmission** chains other than for land vehicles
070253	**transmissions**, other than for land vehicles
070369	**transmissions** for machines
070215	hydraulic **turbines**
070375	**turbines** other than for land vehicles
070114	**turbocompressors**
070479	**universal** joints [Cardan joints]
070019	**valves** [parts of machines]
070165	**water** heaters [parts of machines]
070439	**water** separators / **drain** cocks
070336	machine **wheels**
070335	machine **wheelwork**
	• **Dispensing machines**
070004	**adhesive** tape dispensers [machines]
070537	**distribution** machines, automatic / **vending** machines
070542	**fuel** dispensing pumps for service stations
070476	**glue** guns, electric
070214	**pulverisers** [machines] / **atomisers** [machines] / **spraying** machines
	• • **Vending machines**
	• • **Spraying machines**
070514	**air** brushes for applying colour
070298	**spray** guns for paint
	• **Sweeping, cleaning, washing and laundering machines**
070002	**acetylene** cleaning apparatus
070065	**bottle** washing machines
070559	**brushes** for vacuum cleaners
070413	**brushes**, electrically operated [parts of machines]
070481	machines and apparatus for **carpet** shampooing, electric
070483	**central** vacuum cleaning installations

070281	machines and apparatus for **cleaning**, electric
070485	**cleaning** appliances utilizing steam
070236	**coin-operated** washing machines
070149	**degreasers** [machines]
070231	**dishwashers**
070487	**dust** exhausting installations for cleaning purposes
070488	**dust** removing installations for cleaning purposes
070495	**high** pressure washers
070500	**parquet** wax-polishers, electric
070308	machines and apparatus for **polishing** [electric]
070501	**shoe** polishers, electric
070084	**spin** driers [not heated]
070506	**vacuum** cleaner attachments for disseminating perfumes and disinfectants
070507	**vacuum** cleaner hoses
070508	**vacuum** cleaners
070521	**vacuum** cleaner bags
070233	**washing** apparatus
070234	**washing** machines [laundry]
070235	**washing** installations for vehicles / **vehicle** washing installations
070030	**whitewashing** machines / **colour-washing** machines
	• • **Ironing machines and laundry presses**
070328	**ironing** machines
070480	**rotary** steam presses, portable, for fabrics
070239	**wringing** machines for laundry
	• • **Exterior clearing and cleaning equipment**
070034	**road** sweeping machines, self-propelled
070502	**snow** ploughs

Class 8

Hand tools and implements (hand-operated); cutlery; side arms; razors.

Explanatory Note

Class 8 includes mainly hand-operated implements used as tools in the respective professions.

This Class includes, in particular:

- cutlery of precious metals;
- electric razors and clippers (hand instruments).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special instruments (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- machine tools and implements driven by a motor (Cl. 7);
- surgical cutlery (Cl. 10);
- side arms being firearms (Cl. 13);
- paper knives (Cl. 16);
- fencing weapons (Cl. 28).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Hygienic and beauty implements for humans and animals**
080252	**eyelash** curlers
080132	**farriers'** knives
080224	**flat** irons
	• • **Hair styling appliances**
080121	**crimping** irons
080058	**curling** tongs
080126	**hand** implements for hair curling
	• • **Body art tools**
080241	**ear-piercing** apparatus
080256	apparatus for **tattooing**
	• • **Manicure and pedicure tools**
080101	**cuticle** tweezers / **cuticle** nippers
080267	**emery** boards
080257	**emery** files
080214	**fingernail** polishers, electric or non-electric / **nail** buffers, electric or non-electric
080231	**manicure** sets
080243	**manicure** sets, electric
080023	**nail** extractors, hand-operated / **nail** pullers, hand-operated

080034	**nail** drawers [hand tools]
080074	**nail** nippers
080168	**nail** files
080213	**nail** files, electric
080221	**nail** clippers, electric or non-electric
080005	**needle** files
080106	**pedicure** sets
	• • **Hair cutting and removal implements**
080026	**beard** clippers
080242	**depilation** appliances, electric and non-electric
080219	**hair** clippers for personal use, electric and non-electric
080102	**hair-removing** tweezers
	• • • **Razors**
080107	**razor** cases
080148	**razor** blades
080179	**razors**, electric or non-electric
080166	**shaving** cases
	• • • **Animal shearing implements**
080033	**cattle** shearers
080222	**hair** clippers for animals [hand instruments]
	• **Edged and blunt weapons**
080025	**bayonets**
080150	**blades** [weapons]
080246	**daggers**
080140	**harpoons**
080170	**harpoons** for fishing
080015	**punch** rings [knuckle dusters] / **knuckle** dusters
080209	**sabres**
080022	**side** arms, other than firearms
080125	**sword** scabbards
080208	**swords**

080130	**truncheons** / **bludgeons** / **police** batons
	• **Food preparation implements, kitchen knives and cutlery**
080220	**agricultural** forks [hand tools]
080266	**ceramic** knives
080248	**cheese** slicers, non-electric
080138	**choppers** [knives]
080078	**cutlery***
080191	implements for **decanting** liquids [hand tools]
080251	**egg** slicers, non-electric
080081	**ladles** [hand tools]
080260	**ladles** for wine
080236	**mincing** knives [hand tools] / **fleshing** knives [hand tools] / **meat** choppers [hand tools]
080215	**nutcrackers**
080143	**oyster** openers
080133	**paring** knives
080249	**pizza** cutters, non-electric
080095	**scaling** knives
080203	**silver** plate [knives, forks and spoons]
080014	**spatulas** [hand tools]
080080	**spoons***
080173	**sugar** tongs
080059	**table** cutlery [knives, forks and spoons] / **tableware** [knives, forks and spoons]
080070	**table** forks
080073	**vegetable** slicers / **vegetable** knives / **vegetable** shredders
080136	**vegetable** choppers
	• **Hand-operated tools and implements for treatment of materials, and for construction, repair and maintenance**
080261	**bench** vices [hand implements]
080169	**can** openers, non-electric / **tin** openers, non-electric
080076	**cutters***
080117	**goffering** irons
080072	**hand** tools, **hand**-operated

080245	**hand** pumps*
080128	**ice** picks
080116	**irons** [non-electric hand tools]
080205	**knives***
080154	**machetes**
080162	**money** scoops
080004	**needle-threaders**
080013	**palette** knives
080039	**paring** irons [hand tools]
080196	**priming** irons [hand tools]
080212	instruments for **punching** tickets
080172	**rammers** [hand tools] / **pestles** for pounding
080211	**rams** [hand tools]
080065	**ratchets** [hand tools]
080040	**scissors***
080061	**shear** blades
080223	**shearers** [hand instruments]
080060	**shears**
080247	**tool** belts [holders]
080042	**tweezers**
080164	**wick** trimmers [scissors]
	• • **Animal slaughtering and butchering implements**
080053	**hunting** knives
080019	instruments and tools for **skinning** animals
	• • **Agricultural, gardening and landscaping tools**
080200	**agricultural** implements, hand-operated
080112	**border** shears
080099	**budding** knives
080088	apparatus for **destroying** plant parasites, hand-operated
080204	**diggers** [hand tools]
080234	**ditchers** [hand tools]

080083	**earth** rammers [hand tools]
080079	**fruit** pickers [hand tools]
080145	**garden** tools, hand-operated
080134	**grafting** tools [hand tools]
080183	**hainault** scythes
080185	**hoes** [hand tools]
080144	**insecticide** vaporizers [hand tools] / **insecticide** atomizers [hand tools] / **insecticide** sprayers [hand tools]
080127	**lawn** clippers [hand instruments]
080031	**livestock** marking tools / **cattle** marking tools
080142	**mattocks**
080044	**pickaxes**
080171	**picks** [hand tools]
080097	**pruning** scissors / **secateurs**
080098	**pruning** shears
080146	**pruning** knives
080109	**rakes** [hand tools]
080254	**sand** trap rakes
080114	**scythe** rings
080113	**scythes**
080110	**shovels** [hand tools]
080189	**sickles**
080111	**spades** [hand tools]
080202	**syringes** for spraying insecticides
080096	**thistle** extirpators [hand tools]
080100	**tree** pruners
080086	**trowels** [gardening]
080184	**weeding** forks [hand tools]
	• • **Fire tending implements**
080181	**fire** irons
080255	**fireplace** bellows [hand tools]
	• • **Hand tools for construction, repair and maintenance**

080265	**air** pumps, hand-operated
080008	**awls**
080160	metal **band** stretchers [hand tools]
080016	**bits** [parts of hand tools]
080161	**braiders** [hand tools]
080122	**branding** irons
080045	**caulking** irons
080175	**centre** punches [hand tools]
080250	**crow** bars
080131	**engraving** needles
080090	**expanders** [hand tools]
080258	**fish** tapes [hand tools] / **draw** wires [hand tools]
080176	**foundry** ladles [hand tools]
080051	**fullers** [hand tools]
080052	**fulling** tools [hand tools]
080174	**guns** [hand tools]
080232	**guns**, hand-operated, for the extrusion of mastics
080187	**hackles** [hand tools]
080056	**lasts** [shoemakers' hand tools]
080153	**levers**
080103	**marline** spikes
080163	**mortars** for pounding
080262	**non-electric** caulking guns
080167	**numbering** punches
080207	**pincers** / **nippers** / **tongs**
080206	**pliers**
080118	**polishing** irons [glazing tools] / **glazing** irons
080228	**punch** pliers [hand tools]
080229	**punches** [hand tools]
080017	**squares** [hand tools]
080087	**trowels**

080244	**vices** / **vises**
080263	metal **wire** stretchers [hand tools]
	• • • **Hammers, mallets and sledgehammers**
080156	**hammers** [hand tools]
080155	**mallets** [hand instruments]
080158	**masons'** hammers
080036	**pickhammers** / **bushhammers**
080157	**sledgehammers**
080047	**stone** hammers
	• • • **Fastening and joining tools**
080020	**annular** screw plates
080147	**clamps** for carpenters or coopers
080066	**dies** [hand tools] / **screw** stocks [hand tools] / **screw-thread** cutters [hand tools]
080182	**riveters** [hand tools]
080038	**riveting** hammers [hand tools]
080195	**screwdrivers**
080064	**spanners** [hand tools] / **wrenches** [hand tools]
080063	**tap** wrenches
	• • • **Cutting, drilling, grinding, sharpening and surface treatment hand tools**
080002	**abrading** instruments [hand instruments]
080141	**adzes** [tools]
080194	**augers** [hand tools]
080069	**axes**
080188	**bill-hooks**
080197	**bits** [hand tools]
080093	**blade** sharpening instruments
080119	**blades** for planes
080149	**blades** [hand tools]
080067	**borers**
080021	**bow** saws
080199	**breast** drills

080104	**carpenters'** augers
080159	**chisels**
080077	**cleavers**
080009	**cutter** bars [hand tools]
080230	**cutting** tools [hand tools]
080049	**drawing** knives
080218	**drill** holders [hand tools]
080192	**edge** tools [hand tools]
080105	**embossers** [hand tools]
080226	**emery** grinding wheels
080012	**extension** pieces for braces for screw taps
080227	**files** [tools]
080054	**frames** for handsaws
080124	**gimlets** [hand tools]
080089	**glaziers'** diamonds [parts of hand tools]
080129	**gouges** [hand tools]
080043	**graving** tools [hand tools]
080201	**grindstones** [hand tools] / **sharpening** wheels [hand tools]
080028	**hand** drills, **hand**-operated
080137	**hatchets**
080264	**hobby** knives [scalpels]
080030	**holing** axes / **mortise** axes
080108	**hollowing** bits [parts of hand tools]
080139	**hoop** cutters [hand tools]
080048	**jig-saws**
080006	**leather** strops
080085	**milling** cutters [hand tools]
080253	**mitre** [miter (Am.)] boxes [hand tools]
080029	**mortise** chisels
080120	**moulding** irons / **molding** irons
080050	**nail** punches

080046	**penknives**
080062	**perforating** tools [hand tools]
080180	**pin** punches
080177	**plane** irons
080071	**planes**
080135	**rabbeting** planes
080178	**rasps** [hand tools]
080082	**razor** strops
080011	**reamer** sockets
080010	**reamers**
080151	**saw** blades [parts of hand tools]
080186	**saw** holders
080055	**saws** [hand tools]
080235	**scrapers** [hand tools]
080237	**scraping** tools [hand tools]
080115	**scythe** stones / **whetstones**
080003	**sharpening** stones
080037	**sharpening** steels / **knife** steels
080092	**sharpening** instruments
080268	**ski** edge sharpening tools, hand-operated
080084	**stamping-out** tools [hand tools] / **stamps** [hand tools]
080091	**stropping** instruments
080193	**taps** [hand tools]
080075	**tube** cutters [hand tools]
080198	**tube** cutting instruments
080068	**whetstone** holders
080259	**wire** strippers [hand tools]
	• **Lifting Tools**
080024	**lifting** jacks, hand-operated

Class 9

Scientific, nautical, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording media; mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating machines, data processing equipment, computers; computer software; fire-extinguishing apparatus.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- apparatus and instruments for scientific research in laboratories;
- apparatus and instruments for controlling ships, such as apparatus and instruments for measuring and for transmitting orders;
- protractors;
- punched card office machines;
- all computer programs and software regardless of recording media or means of dissemination, that is, software recorded on magnetic media or downloaded from a remote computer network.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- the following electrical apparatus and instruments:
1. electromechanical apparatus for the kitchen (grinders and mixers for foodstuffs, fruit presses, electrical coffee mills, etc.), and certain other apparatus and instruments driven by an electrical motor, all coming under Class 7;
2. apparatus for pumping or dispensing fuels (Cl. 7);
3. electric razors, clippers (hand instruments) and flat irons (Cl. 8);
4. electrical apparatus for space heating or for the heating of liquids, for cooking, ventilating, etc. (Cl. 11);
5. electric toothbrushes and combs (Cl. 21);

- clocks and watches and other chronometric instruments (Cl. 14);
- control clocks (Cl. 14);
- amusement and game apparatus adapted for use with an external display screen or monitor (Cl. 28).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Recorded content**
090694	**downloadable** ring tones for mobile phones
090573	**X-ray** films, exposed
090625	**X-ray** photographs, other than for medical purposes
	• • **Databases (electronic)**
	• • **Media content**
090176	**animated** cartoons
090550	**cinematographic** film, exposed
090695	**downloadable** music files
090696	**downloadable** image files
090657	**electronic** publications, downloadable
090515	**films**, exposed

	• • **Software**
090717	**computer** software applications, downloadable
090373	**computer** programmes [programs], recorded
090591	**computer** software, recorded
090658	**computer** programs [downloadable software]
090603	**interfaces** for computers
090613	**monitors** [computer programs]
	• • • **Games software**
090670	**computer** game software
	• • • **Firmware**
	• • • **Computer operating systems**
090589	**computer** operating programs, recorded
	• **Information technology and audiovisual equipment**
090037	**amplifiers**
090076	**demagnetizing** apparatus for magnetic tapes
090718	**electronic** book readers
090628	**electronic** agendas
090608	**magnetic** encoders
	• • **Communications equipment**
090015	**acoustic** conduits
090593	**acoustic** couplers
090163	electric apparatus for **commutation**
090271	**galena** crystals [detectors]
090267	**high-frequency** apparatus
090270	**radios**
090437	**satellites** for scientific purposes
090450	**sound** transmitting apparatus
090017	**speaking** tubes
090146	**switchboards**
090227	**transmitters** of electronic signals
090488	**transmitters** [telecommunication]

090228	**transmitting** sets [telecommunication]
090693	**transponders**
	• • • **Computer networking and data communications equipment**
	• • • **Point-to-point communications equipment**
090629	**answering** machines
090741	**cases** for smartphones
090703	**cell** phone straps
090661	**cordless** telephones
090740	**covers** for smartphones
090600	**facsimile** machines
090688	**hands-free** kits for telephones
090308	**intercommunication** apparatus
090734	**mobile** telephones / **cell** phones / **cellular** phones
090394	**phototelegraphy** apparatus
090673	**radio** pagers
090408	**radiotelegraphy** sets
090407	**radiotelephony** sets
090742	**selfie** sticks [hand-held monopods]
090719	**smartphones**
090749	**smartwatches**
090467	**telegraphs** [apparatus]
090207	**telephone** receivers
090423	**telephone** apparatus
090473	**telephone** transmitters
090464	**teleprinters** / **teletypewriters**
090653	**video** telephones
090677	**walkie-talkies**
	• • • **Broadcasting equipment**
	• • • **Antennas and aerials as communications apparatus**
090045	**aerials** / **antennas**
090471	**masts** for wireless aerials

	• • **Data storage devices**
090587	**compact** discs [audio-video]
090588	**compact** discs [read-only memory]
090533	**disks**, magnetic
090599	**encoded** magnetic cards
090692	**encoded** identification bracelets, magnetic
090534	**floppy** disks
090291	**holograms**
090529	**identity** cards, magnetic
090078	**magnetic** tapes
090607	**magnetic** data media
090727	**memory** cards for video game machines
090616	**optical** data media
090617	**optical** discs
090016	**phonograph** records / **sound** recording discs
090097	**punched** card machines for offices
090111	**sound** recording carriers
090231	**sound** recording strips
090700	**USB** flash drives
090650	**video** cassettes
090651	**video** game cartridges
090495	**videotapes**
	• • **Replicating apparatus**
090106	**blueprint** apparatus
	• • • **Photocopiers**
090154	**photocopiers** [photographic, electrostatic, thermic]
	• • • **Image scanners**
090622	**scanners** [data processing equipment]
	• • • **Printers**
090596	**plotters**
090618	**printers** for use with computers*

090720	**toner** cartridges, unfilled, for printers and photocopiers
	• • **Data processing equipment and accessories (electrical and mechanical)**
090581	**bar** code readers
090594	**couplers** [data processing equipment]
090306	**data** processing apparatus
090636	**electronic** pocket translators
090252	**invoicing** machines
090339	**mathematical** instruments
090615	**optical** character readers
090620	**readers** [data processing equipment]
090499	**voting** machines
	• • • **Calculators**
090627	**abacuses**
090019	**adding** machines
090103	**calculating** machines
090101	**circular** slide rules
090644	**pocket** calculators
	• • • **Ticket dispensers**
090086	**ticket** dispensers
	• • • **Payment terminals, money dispensing and sorting devices**
090686	**automated** teller machines [ATM]
090525	**cash** registers
	• • • • **Coin-operated mechanisms**
090063	mechanisms for **coin-operated** apparatus
090340	**coin-operated** mechanisms for television sets
	• • • **Peripherals adapted for use with computers**
090537	**computer** keyboards
090590	**computer** peripheral devices
090598	**electronic** pens [visual display units]
090747	**joysticks** for use with computers, other than for video games
090609	**magnetic** tape units for computers

090612	**monitors** [computer hardware]
090614	**mouse** [computer peripheral]
090662	**mouse** pads
090751	**protective** films adapted for computer screens
090664	**wrist** rests for use with computers
	• • • **Computers and computer hardware**
090709	**bags** adapted for laptops
090732	**computer** hardware
090372	**computers**
090604	**juke** boxes for computers
090707	**laptop** computers
090642	**notebook** computers
090710	**sleeves** for laptops
090748	**smartglasses**
090724	**tablet** computers
	• • • • **Computer components and parts**
090342	**computer** memory devices
090634	**disk** drives for computers
090610	**microprocessors**
090611	**modems**
090619	**processors** [central processing units] / **central** processing units [processors]
	• • **Audio/visual and photographic devices**
090726	**3D** spectacles
090289	**audio**- and video-receivers
090632	**compact** disc players
090685	**DVD** players
090535	**head** cleaning tapes [recording]
090679	**light-emitting** electronic pointers
090702	**portable** media players
090077	**tape** recorders
	• • • **Audio devices and radio receivers**

090087	**cabinets** for loudspeakers
090631	**cassette** players
090503	apparatus for **changing** record player needles
090230	**cleaning** apparatus for phonograph records / **cleaning** apparatus for sound recording discs
090182	**diaphragms** [acoustics]
090188	**dictating** machines
090671	**headphones**
090575	**horns** for loudspeakers
090062	**juke** boxes, musical / **coin-operated** musical automata [juke boxes]
090190	**loudspeakers**
090341	**megaphones**
090351	**microphones**
090462	**needles** for record players / **styli** for record players
090192	**record** players
090451	**sound** recording apparatus
090452	**sound** reproduction apparatus
090453	**sounding** apparatus and machines
090663	personal **stereos**
090095	**tone** arms for record players
090417	**vehicle** radios
	• • • **Display devices, television receivers and film and video devices**
090630	**camcorders**
090107	**cinematographic** cameras
090736	**digital** signs
090711	**digital** photo frames
090124	**editing** appliances for cinematographic films / apparatus for **editing** cinematographic film
090643	**electronic** notice boards
090262	**film** cutting apparatus
090208	**fluorescent** screens
090321	**magic** lanterns
090330	**neon** signs

090209	**projection** screens
090411	**projection** apparatus
090472	**teleprompters**
090468	**television** apparatus
090484	**totalizators**
090536	**video** recorders
090652	**video** screens
	• • • **Image capturing and developing devices**
090184	**cameras** [photography]
090309	**carriers** for dark plates [photography]
090246	**cases** especially made for photographic apparatus and instruments
090183	**centering** apparatus for photographic transparencies
090318	**darkroom** lamps [photography]
090117	**darkrooms** [photography]
090562	**diaphragms** [photography]
090212	**drainers** for use in photography / **photographic** racks
090122	**drying** racks [photography]
090282	**drying** apparatus for photographic prints
090021	**enlarging** apparatus [photography]
090235	**epidiascopes**
090264	**filters** [photography]
090574	**filters** for ultraviolet rays, for photography
090206	**flash-bulbs** [photography]
090639	**flashlights** [photography]
090099	**frames** for photographic transparencies
090283	**glazing** apparatus for photographic prints
090290	**heliographic** apparatus
090059	**lenses** for astrophotography
090418	**radiological** apparatus for industrial purposes
090526	**radiology** screens for industrial purposes
090211	**screens** [photography]

090286	**screens** for photoengraving
090174	**shutter** releases [photography]
090181	**shutters** [photography]
090186	**slide** projectors / **transparency** projection apparatus
090345	**speed** measuring apparatus [photography]
090233	**spools** [photography]
090391	**stands** for photographic apparatus
090185	**transparencies** [photography] / **slides** [photography]
090577	**tripods** for cameras
090392	**viewfinders**, photographic
090390	**washing** trays [photography]
090425	**X-ray** apparatus not for medical purposes
090420	apparatus and installations for the production of **X-rays**, not for medical purposes
	• • **Signal cables for IT, AV and telecommunication**
090665	**coaxial** cables
090666	**fibre** [fiber (Am.)] optic cables
090571	**optical** fibers [fibres] [light conducting filaments] / **light** conducting filaments [optical fibers [fibres]]
090469	**telegraph** wires
090572	**telephone** wires
	• **Magnets, magnetizers and demagnetizers**
090660	**decorative** magnets
090024	**electromagnetic** coils
090023	**magnets**
	• **Devices for treatment using electricity**
090412	**cathodic** anti-corrosion apparatus
090226	**electrolysers**
090311	**ionization** apparatus not for the treatment of air or water
090378	**ozonisers** [ozonators]
	• **Apparatus, instruments and cables for electricity**
	• • **Apparatus and instruments for accumulating and storing electricity**
090361	**accumulators**, electric

090044	**anode** batteries / **high** tension batteries
090007	**batteries**, electric, for vehicles / **accumulators**, electric, for vehicles
090031	**batteries** for lighting
090360	**batteries**, electric
090008	**battery** jars / **accumulator** jars
090009	**battery** boxes / **accumulator** boxes
090266	**battery** chargers
090738	**chargers** for electronic cigarettes
090083	**chargers** for electric batteries
090218	**galvanic** cells
090272	**galvanic** batteries
090287	**grids** for batteries
090012	**plates** for batteries
090557	**solar** batteries
	• • **Apparatus and instruments for controlling electricity**
090730	electrical **adapters**
090048	**anti-interference** devices [electricity]
090094	**branch** boxes [electricity]
090168	**cell** switches [electricity] / **reducers** [electricity]
090191	**circuit** breakers
090132	**commutators**
090067	**comparators**
090217	**control** panels [electricity]
090153	**converters**, electric
090167	**current** rectifiers
090197	**distribution** boards [electricity]
090310	**inverters** [electricity]
090381	**lightning** conductors [rods] / **lightning** arresters / **lightning** conductors
090165	**limiters** [electricity]
090222	**relays**, electric
090682	**stage** lighting regulators

090706	**step-up** transformers
090131	**switchboxes** [electricity]
090474	**telerupters**
090353	**time** switches, automatic
090049	**transformers** [electricity]
090498	**voltage** regulators for vehicles
090676	**voltage** surge protectors
	• • **Photovoltaics**
090531	**photovoltaic** cells
090733	**solar** panels for the production of electricity
	• • **Electric and electronic components**
090038	**amplifying** tubes / **amplifying** valves
090043	**anodes**
090507	**anticathodes**
090305	**armatures** [electricity]
090543	**cathodes**
090441	**choking** coils [impedance]
090143	**circuit** closers
090001	**coils**, electric
090129	**collectors**, electric
090140	**condensers** [capacitors] / **capacitors**
090141	**conductors**, electric
090144	**connectors** [electricity]
090148	**contacts**, electric
090220	**couplings**, electric / **connections**, electric
090667	**covers** for electric outlets
090559	**discharge** tubes, electric, other than for lighting / electric **discharge** tubes, other than for lighting
090054	**distribution** boxes [electricity]
090198	**distribution** consoles [electricity]
090216	**ducts** [electricity]
090269	**fuses**

090514	**holders** for electric coils
090304	**inductors** [electricity]
090145	**junction** boxes [electricity]
090606	**light** dimmers [regulators], electric / **light** regulators [dimmers], electric
090704	**light-emitting** diodes [LED]
090672	**lighting** ballasts
090093	**push** buttons for bells
090427	**resistances**, electric
090432	**rheostats**
090539	**semi-conductors**
090166	**sockets**, plugs and other contacts [electric connections] / **plugs**, sockets and other contacts [electric connections]
090675	**solenoid** valves [electromagnetic switches]
090164	**switches**, electric
090089	**terminals** [electricity]
090060	**thermionic** valves / **thermionic** tubes
090624	**transistors** [electronic]
090705	**triodes**
090491	**vacuum** tubes [radio]
090421	**X-ray** tubes not for medical purposes
	• • • **Electric cables and wires**
090215	**cables**, electric
090219	**connections** for electric lines
090558	**copper** wire, insulated
090142	**electricity** conduits
090553	materials for **electricity** mains [wires, cables]
090635	**electrified** rails for mounting spot lights
090505	**fuse** wire / **wires** of metal alloys [fuse wire]
090293	**identification** threads for electric wires
090294	**identification** sheaths for electric wires
090626	**junction** sleeves for electric cables
090256	**magnetic** wires

090098	**sheaths** for electric cables
090647	**starter** cables for motors
090442	**wire** connectors [electricity]
090255	**wires**, electric
	• • • **Electrical circuits and circuit boards**
090540	**chips** [integrated circuits]
090538	**integrated** circuits
090640	**integrated** circuit cards [smart cards] / **smart** cards [integrated circuit cards]
090125	**printed** circuits
090699	**printed** circuit boards
090584	**wafers** for integrated circuits
	• • • **Antennas and aerials as components**
	• **Optical devices, enhancers and correctors**
090332	instruments containing **eyepieces**
090350	**micrometer** screws for optical instruments
090307	**mirrors** for inspecting work
090354	**mirrors** [optics]
090160	**objectives** [lenses] [optics]
090324	**optical** lenses
090335	**optical** goods
090370	**optical** apparatus and instruments
090371	**optical** glass
090592	**optical** condensers
090365	**prisms** [optics]
090460	**stereoscopes**
	• • **Optical enhancers**
090475	**binoculars**
090088	**close-up** lenses
090134	**eyepieces**
090723	**lens** hoods
090328	**magnifying** glasses [optics]

090366	**observation** instruments
090312	**peepholes** [magnifying lenses] for doors
090337	**periscopes**
090424	**refractors**
090509	**sighting** telescopes for firearms / **telescopic** sights for firearms
090461	**stereoscopic** apparatus
090476	**telescopes**
090735	**telescopic** sights for artillery
	• • **Lasers**
090323	**lasers**, not for medical purposes
	• • **Opticians' goods**
090159	**correcting** lenses [optics]
	• • • **Corrective eyewear**
090554	**contact** lenses
090555	**containers** for contact lenses
090397	**pince-nez**
090115	**spectacle** chains / **eyeglass** chains
090156	**spectacle** cords / **eyeglass** cords
090334	**spectacle** lenses
090359	**spectacle** frames / **eyeglass** frames
090567	**spectacle** cases / **eyeglass** cases
090331	**spectacles** [optics] / **eyeglasses**
	• • • **Sunglasses**
090648	**sunglasses**
	• **Safety, security, protection and signalling devices**
090721	**baby** monitors
090750	**fire** extinguishing apparatus
090041	**fire** extinguishers
090082	**fire** beaters
090296	**fire** hose nozzles
090297	**fire** engines

090298	**fire** pumps
090708	**fire** hose
090623	**smoke** detectors
090646	**sprinkler** systems for fire protection
090715	**traffic** cones
090722	**video** baby monitors
	• • **Alarms and warning equipment**
090014	**acoustic** [sound] alarms / **sound** alarms
090071	**alarm** bells, electric
090026	**alarms***
090511	**anti-theft** warning apparatus
090068	**fire** alarms
090497	**theft** prevention installations, electric
	• • **Access control devices**
090669	**electrified** fences
090725	**encoded** key cards
090443	**locks**, electric
	• • **Signalling apparatus**
090513	**beacons**, luminous
090402	**bells** [warning devices]
090522	**buzzers**
090508	**dog** whistles
090566	electric **door** bells
090126	**flashing** lights [luminous signals] / **blinkers** [signalling lights]
090524	**fog** signals, non-explosive
090583	**marking** buoys
090357	**naval** signalling apparatus
090319	**optical** lanterns / **optical** lamps
090516	**road** signs, luminous or mechanical
090127	**signal** bells
090322	**signal** lanterns

090380	**signalling** panels, luminous or mechanical
090445	**signalling** whistles
090518	**signalling** buoys
090434	**signals**, luminous or mechanical
090234	mechanical **signs**
090329	**signs**, luminous
090449	**sirens**
090687	**traffic-light** apparatus [signalling devices]
090446	**vehicle** breakdown warning triangles
090013	**whistle** alarms
	• • **Protective and safety equipment**
090034	**asbestos** gloves for protection against accidents
090035	**asbestos** clothing for protection against fire
090689	**asbestos** screens for firemen
090431	**breathing** apparatus, except for artificial respiration
090728	**bullet-proof** clothing
090582	**bullet-proof** waistcoats [vests (Am.)] / **bullet-proof** vests (Am.) / **bullet-proof** waistcoats
090005	**clothing** for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire
090288	**clothing** for protection against fire / **garments** for protection against fire
090263	**filters** for respiratory masks
090205	**fire** escapes
090601	**fire** boats
090638	**fire** blankets
090274	**gloves** for protection against accidents
090276	**gloves** for protection against X-rays for industrial purposes
090605	**knee-pads** for workers
090295	**life** saving apparatus and equipment
090517	**life** buoys
090546	**life** jackets
090547	**life** belts
090731	**life-saving** capsules for natural disasters

090073	**life-saving** rafts
090752	**mouth** guards for sports
090259	**nets** for protection against accidents
090655	**nose** clips for divers and swimmers
090004	**protection** devices for personal use against accidents
090422	**protection** devices against X-rays, not for medical purposes
090070	**protective** suits for aviators
090338	**protective** masks*
090254	**railway** traffic safety appliances
090003	**reflecting** discs for wear, for the prevention of traffic accidents
090745	**reflective** safety vests
090430	**respirators** for filtering air
090113	**respiratory** masks, other than for artificial respiration / **respirators**, other than for artificial respiration
090260	**safety** nets / **life** nets
090261	**safety** tarpaulins
090621	**safety** restraints, other than for vehicle seats and sports equipment
090645	**shoes** for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire
090121	**socks**, electrically heated
090114	**solderers'** helmets
090245	**spark-guards**
090414	**teeth** protectors*
090210	**workmen's** protective face-shields
	• • • **Head protection**
090753	**head** guards for sports
090112	**protective** helmets
090656	**protective** helmets for sports
090690	**riding** helmets
	• • • **Eye protection**
090047	**anti-dazzle** shades / **anti-glare** visors
090046	**anti-glare** glasses
090654	**goggles** for sports

	• **Diving equipment**
090355	**breathing** apparatus for underwater swimming
090597	**divers'** masks
090162	**diving** suits
090401	**ear** plugs for divers
090275	**gloves** for divers
	• **Navigation, guidance, tracking, targeting and map making devices**
090200	**compasses** [measuring instruments]
090161	**cosmographic** instruments
090523	**directional** compasses
090637	**electronic** tags for goods
090701	**Global** Positioning System [GPS] apparatus
090133	**marine** compasses
090356	**nautical** apparatus and instruments
090659	**navigation** apparatus for vehicles [on-board computers]
090358	**navigational** instruments
090674	**satellite** navigational apparatus
090444	**sextants**
090396	**steering** apparatus, automatic, for vehicles
090737	**wearable** activity trackers
	• **Measuring, detecting and monitoring instruments, indicators and controllers**
090025	**air** analysis apparatus
090064	mechanisms for **counter-operated** apparatus
090633	**diagnostic** apparatus, not for medical purposes
090565	**dosage** dispensers / **dosimeters**
090029	**food** analysis apparatus
090090	**pressure** indicator plugs for valves
090714	**stroboscopes**
090716	**temperature** indicator labels, not for medical purposes
090678	**wind** socks for indicating **wind** direction
	• • **Monitoring instruments**

090151	**monitoring** apparatus, electric
	• • **Sensors and detectors**
090149	apparatus to **check** franking / apparatus to **check** stamping mail
090173	**counterfeit** [false] coin detectors / **false** coin detectors
090178	metal **detectors** for industrial or military purposes
090180	**detectors**
090241	**egg-candlers**
090069	automatic **indicators** of low pressure in vehicle tires [tyres] / automatic **indicators** of low pressure in vehicle tires / automatic **indicators** of low pressure in vehicle tyres
090213	electric **loss** indicators
090416	**radar** apparatus
090072	**rods** for water diviners
090179	**sonars**
090455	**sound** locating instruments
	• • **Testing and quality control devices**
090697	**crash** test dummies
090278	**gas** testing instruments
090240	material **testing** instruments and machines
090249	**testing** apparatus not for medical purposes
	• • **Measuring, counting, alignment and calibrating instruments**
090387	**acid** hydrometers
090010	**acidimeters** for batteries
090018	**actinometers**
090020	**aerometers**
090027	**alcoholmeters**
090028	**alidades**
090039	**anemometers**
090050	**apertometers** [optics]
090512	**azimuth** instruments
090079	**barometers**
090040	**calibrating** rings
090743	**calorimeters**

090739	**connected** bracelets [measuring instruments]
090138	**counters** / **meters**
090175	**densimeters**
090532	**densitometers**
090203	**dynamometers**
090239	**ergometers**
090251	**exposure** meters [light meters]
090744	**flowmeters**
090268	**frequency** meters
090243	**gasoline** gauges / **petrol** gauges
090279	**gasometers** [measuring instruments]
090242	**gauges**
090313	**hemline** markers
090011	**hydrometers**
090292	**hygrometers**
090316	**lactodensimeters**
090317	**lactometers**
090281	**levelling** staffs [surveying instruments] / **rods** [surveying instruments]
090363	**levelling** instruments
090362	**levels** [instruments for determining the horizontal]
090326	**logs** [measuring instruments]
090668	**marine** depth finders
090490	**marking** gauges [joinery]
090201	**measures**
090202	**measuring** apparatus
090214	**measuring** devices, electric
090285	**measuring** glassware / **graduated** glassware
090347	**measuring** instruments
090641	**measuring** spoons
090344	**mercury** levels
090139	**metronomes**

090053	**money** counting and sorting machines
090367	**octants**
090393	**photometers**
090399	**plane** tables [surveying instruments]
090400	**planimeters**
090257	**plumb** bobs
090258	**plumb** lines
090404	**polarimeters**
090346	**precision** measuring apparatus
090336	**pressure** gauges / **manometers**
090409	**pressure** measuring apparatus
090410	**pressure** indicators
090419	**protractors** [measuring instruments]
090301	**quantity** indicators
090195	**range** finders / **telemeters**
090250	**refractometers**
090485	**revolution** counters
090435	**saccharometers**
090389	**salinometers**
090466	**screw-tapping** gauges
090299	**slope** indicators / **clinometers** / **gradient** indicators / **inclinometers**
090426	**spectroscopes**
090096	**spirit** levels
090463	**sulfitometers**
090055	**surveying** instruments
090056	**surveying** chains
090280	**surveying** apparatus and instruments
090333	**surveyors'** levels
090300	**taximeters**
090479	**theodolites**
090136	**thread** counters / **waling** glasses

090302	**vacuum** gauges
090493	**variometers**
090496	**viscosimeters**
090204	**water** level indicators
090369	**wavemeters**
090081	**weighbridges**
090080	**weighing** machines
090403	**weights**
	• • • **Data loggers and recorders**
090232	**milage** recorders for vehicles / **kilometer** recorders for vehicles
	• • • **Time measuring instruments (not including clocks and watches)**
090586	**chronographs** [time recording apparatus]
090683	**egg** timers [sandglasses] / **hourglasses**
090383	**parking** meters
090478	**time** recording apparatus
090649	**time** clocks [**time** recording devices]
	• • • **Weight measuring instruments**
090433	**balances** [steelyards] / **lever** scales [steelyards] / **steelyards** [lever scales]
090237	**balancing** apparatus
090325	**letter** scales
090489	**precision** balances
090074	**scales**
090388	**weighing** apparatus and instruments
	• • • **Distance and dimension measuring instruments**
090033	**altimeters**
090066	**calipers**
090343	**carpenters'** rules
090187	**distance** measuring apparatus
090194	**distance** recording apparatus / apparatus for **recording** distance
090169	**dressmakers'** measures
090105	**jigs** [measuring instruments]

090171	appliances for **measuring** the thickness of leather
090386	apparatus for **measuring** the thickness of skins
090379	**micrometers** / **micrometer** gauges
090137	**pedometers**
090284	**rulers** [measuring instruments]
090349	**rules** [measuring instruments]
090104	**slide** calipers
090102	**slide-rules**
090327	**sounding** lines
090454	**sounding** leads
090458	**spherometers**
090494	**verniers**
	• • • **Speed measuring instruments**
090729	**accelerometers**
090152	**speed** checking apparatus for vehicles
090303	**speed** indicators
090465	**tachometers**
	• • • **Temperature measuring instruments**
090415	**pyrometers**
090477	**temperature** indicators
090429	**thermometers**, not for medical purposes
	• • • **Electricity measuring instruments**
090036	**ammeters**
090092	**galvanometers**
090368	**ohmmeters**
090374	**oscillographs**
090500	**voltmeters**
	• • **Controllers (regulators)**
090120	**boiler** control instruments
090595	**decompression** chambers
090022	**electro-dynamic** apparatus for the remote control of railway points

090447	**electro-dynamic** apparatus for the remote control of signals
090116	**heat** regulating apparatus
090030	**igniting** apparatus, electric, for **igniting** at a distance / electric apparatus for **remote** ignition
090150	**regulating** apparatus, electric
090130	electric installations for the **remote** control of industrial operations
090470	**remote** control apparatus*
090486	**speed** regulators for record players
090238	**thermostats**
090481	**thermostats** for vehicles
	• **Scientific research and laboratory apparatus, educational apparatus and simulators**
090384	apparatus and instruments for **astronomy**
090061	**audiovisual** teaching apparatus
090085	**betatrons**
090109	**capillary** tubes
090549	**chemistry** apparatus and instruments
090585	**chromatography** apparatus for laboratory use
090691	**clothing** especially made for laboratories
090128	**containers** for microscope slides
090170	**crucibles** [laboratory] / **cupels** [laboratory]
090172	**cyclotrons**
090439	**diaphragms** for scientific apparatus
090189	**diffraction** apparatus [microscopy]
090564	**distillation** apparatus for scientific purposes
090684	**DNA** chips
090746	**electronic** collars to train animals
090253	apparatus for **fermentation** [laboratory apparatus]
090568	**furnaces** for laboratory use / **ovens** for laboratory use
090315	**furniture** especially made for laboratories
090556	**incubators** for bacteria culture
090177	**laboratory** trays
090698	**laboratory** centrifuges

090075	**meteorological** balloons
090348	**meteorological** instruments
090193	**microscopes**
090352	**microtomes**
090377	**oxygen** transvasing apparatus
090002	**particle** accelerators
090712	**Petri** dishes
090395	apparatus and instruments for **physics**
090398	**pipettes**
090713	**Pitot** tubes
090436	**probes** for scientific purposes
090680	**resuscitation** mannequins [teaching apparatus]
090157	**retorts**
090158	**retorts'** stands
090448	**simulators** for the steering and control of vehicles
090457	**spectrograph** apparatus
090504	**stills** for laboratory experiments
090440	**teaching** apparatus
090236	**test** tubes
090492	**urinometers**

Class 10

Surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus and instruments; artificial limbs, eyes and teeth; orthopedic articles; suture materials.

Explanatory Note

Class 10 includes mainly medical apparatus, instruments and articles.

This Class includes, in particular:

- special furniture for medical use;
- hygienic rubber articles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- supportive bandages.

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Physical therapy equipment**
100175	**belts**, electric, for medical purposes
100091	**galvanic** therapeutic appliances
100050	**heating** cushions [pads], electric, for medical purposes / **heating** cushions, electric, for medical purposes / **heating** pads, electric, for medical purposes
100011	**hot** air therapeutic apparatus
100012	**hot** air vibrators for medical purposes
100176	**physical** exercise apparatus, for medical purposes
100196	**physiotherapy** apparatus
	• • **Massage apparatus**
100063	**esthetic** massage apparatus
100092	**gloves** for massage
100113	**massage** apparatus
100158	**vibromassage** apparatus
	• • **Physiotherapy and rehabilitation equipment**
100221	**body** rehabilitation apparatus for medical purposes
	• **Hearing protection devices**
100224	**ear** plugs [**ear** protection devices]
100124	**hearing** protectors
	• **Feeding aids and pacifiers**
100107	**breast** pumps
100145	**dummies** [teats] for babies / **babies'** pacifiers [teats] / **pacifiers** for babies / **teats**
100028	**feeding** bottles / **babies'** bottles

100169	**feeding** bottle valves
100170	**feeding** bottle teats
100018	**teething** rings
	• **Sex aids**
100219	**love** dolls [sex dolls]
100234	**sex** toys
	• **Medical and veterinary apparatus and instruments**
100098	**abdominal** pads
100228	apparatus for **acne** treatment
100199	**acupuncture** needles
100202	electric **acupuncture** instruments
100160	**aerosol** dispensers for medical purposes
100026	**basins** for medical purposes
100025	**bed** pans
100235	**brain** pacemakers
100055	instrument **cases** for use by doctors
100116	**cases** fitted for medical instruments
100216	**containers** especially made for medical waste
100155	**cupping** glasses
100211	**defibrillators**
100212	**dialyzers**
100218	**douche** bags
100081	**drainage** tubes for medical purposes
100089	**dropper** bottles for medical purposes
100061	**droppers** for medical purposes
100165	**elastic** stockings for surgical purposes / **elastic** stockings [surgery]
100174	**electrodes** for medical use
100104	**enema** apparatus for medical purposes
100182	**fumigation** apparatus for medical purposes
100203	**heart** pacemakers
100097	**hypodermic** syringes

100094	**ice** bags for medical purposes
100236	**implantable** subcutaneous drug delivery devices
100067	**incubators** for medical purposes
100177	**incubators** for babies
100099	**inhalers**
100100	**injectors** for medical purposes
100103	**insufflators**
100108	**lamps** for medical purposes
100077	**lancets**
100106	**lasers** for medical purposes
100229	**lice** combs
100114	**medical** apparatus and instruments
100241	**menstrual** cups
100239	**nasal** aspirators
100008	**needles** for medical purposes
100016	**nursing** appliances
100027	**obstetric** apparatus for cattle
100120	**obstetric** apparatus
100130	**quartz** lamps for medical purposes
100134	**radiotherapy** apparatus
100017	**radium** tubes for medical purposes
100115	**receptacles** for applying medicines
100138	**respirators** for artificial respiration
100135	**resuscitation** apparatus
100034	**spittoons** for medical purposes
100069	**spoons** for administering medicine
100166	**stockings** for varices
100148	**suspensory** bandages
100080	**syringes** for injections
100164	**syringes** for medical purposes
100209	**thermal** packs for first aid purposes

100215	**traction** apparatus for medical purposes
100147	apparatus for the **treatment** of deafness
100039	**trusses** / **hernia** bandages
100105	**ultraviolet** ray lamps for medical purposes
100110	**urinals** [vessels]
100102	**urological** apparatus and instruments
100109	**vaporizers** for medical purposes / **sprayers** for medical purposes
100156	**veterinary** apparatus and instruments
100044	appliances for **washing** body cavities
100082	**water** bags for medical purposes
	• • **Contraceptive devices**
100128	**condoms**
100184	**contraceptives**, non-chemical
	• • **Diagnostic, examination, and monitoring equipment**
100087	**blood** testing apparatus
100201	**diagnostic** apparatus for medical purposes
100084	**electrocardiographs**
100231	**endoscopy** cameras for medical purposes
100093	**gastroscopes**
100095	**haemocytometers** / **hemocytometers**
100232	**heart** rate monitoring apparatus
100122	**ophthalmometers**
100123	**ophthalmoscopes**
100085	**probes** for medical purposes
100222	**pulse** meters
100129	**sphygmotensiometers** / **arterial** blood pressure measuring apparatus / **sphygmomanometers**
100197	**spirometers** [medical apparatus]
100144	**stethoscopes**
100225	**temperature** indicator labels for medical purposes
100180	**testing** apparatus for medical purposes / **apparatus** for use in medical analysis
100198	**thermometers** for medical purposes

100227	**tomographs** for medical purposes
100238	**tongue** depressors for medical purposes
	• • • **Medical imaging apparatus**
100181	**filters** for ultraviolet rays, for medical purposes
100137	**protection** devices against X-rays, for medical purposes
100133	**radiological** apparatus for medical purposes
100083	**radiology** screens for medical purposes
100024	**X-ray** apparatus for medical purposes
100132	**X-ray** photographs for medical purposes
100136	**X-ray** tubes for medical purposes
100131	apparatus and installations for the production of **X-rays**, for medical purposes
	• • **Surgical and wound treating equipment**
100057	**anaesthetic** apparatus
100112	**anaesthetic** masks
100139	apparatus for **artificial** respiration
100127	**balling** guns
100033	**bougies** [surgery]
100178	**brushes** for cleaning body cavities
100042	**cannulae**
100049	**castrating** pincers
100015	**catheters**
100060	**compressors** [surgical]
100062	**corn** knives
100071	**ear** picks
100079	**finger** guards for medical purposes
100090	**forceps**
100029	**knives** for surgical purposes
100213	**medical** guidewires
100220	**microdermabrasion** apparatus
100118	**mirrors** for surgeons
100086	**pumps** for medical purposes

100140	**saws** for surgical purposes
100030	**scalpels**
100058	**scissors** for surgery
100021	**splints**, surgical
100053	**surgical** sponges
100054	**surgical** apparatus and instruments
100065	**surgical** cutlery
100059	**thermo-electric** compresses [surgery]
100151	**trocars**
100153	**urethral** probes
100154	**urethral** syringes
100142	**uterine** syringes
100143	**vaginal** syringes
	• • • **Suture and wound closing materials and products**
100035	**catgut**
100007	**clips**, surgical
100009	**suture** needles
100149	**suture** materials
100056	**thread**, surgical
	• • **Dental equipment**
100072	**dental** burs
100073	**dental** apparatus and instruments
100179	**dental** apparatus, electric
100078	**mirrors** for dentists
100214	**orthodontic** appliances
100074	**pins** for artificial teeth
100240	**teeth** protectors for dental purposes
100070	**tongue** scrapers
	• **Medical furniture and bedding, equipment for moving patients**
100161	**air** pillows for medical purposes
100162	**air** cushions for medical purposes

100163	**air** mattresses, for medical purposes
100037	**ambulance** stretchers
100088	**armchairs** for medical or dental purposes
100157	**bed** vibrators
100173	**beds**, specially made for medical purposes
100191	**blankets**, electric, for medical purposes
100004	**childbirth** mattresses
100210	**commode** chairs
100064	**cushions** for medical purposes
100048	**dentists'** armchairs
100013	**draw-sheets** for sick beds
100119	**furniture** especially made for medical purposes
100096	**hydrostatic** [water] beds for medical purposes / **hydrostatic** beds for medical purposes / **water** beds for medical purposes
100014	**incontinence** sheets
100204	**invalids'** hoists
100150	**operating** tables
100195	**pads** [pouches] for preventing pressure sores on patient bodies
100101	**soporific** pillows for insomnia
100172	**sterile** sheets, surgical
100036	**stretchers**, wheeled
100207	**surgical** drapes
	• **Medical clothing**
100001	**abdominal** belts
100003	**abdominal** corsets
100045	**belts** for medical purposes
100031	**boots** for medical purposes
100200	**clothing** especially for operating rooms
100233	**compression** garments
100023	**galvanic** belts for medical purposes
100043	**gloves** for medical purposes
100002	**hypogastric** belts

100205	**masks** for use by medical personnel
100046	**maternity** belts
100041	**strait** jackets
100121	**umbilical** belts
	• **Prosthetics and artificial implants**
100117	**artificial** limbs
100076	**dentures** / **sets** of artificial teeth
100192	**hair** prostheses
100010	**pessaries**
	• • **Artificial organs and implants**
100125	**artificial** skin for surgical purposes
100141	**artificial** breasts
100159	**artificial** eyes
100237	**biodegradable** bone fixation implants
100194	**lenses** [intraocular prostheses] for surgical implantation / **intraocular** prostheses [lenses] for surgical implantation
100223	**stents**
100208	**surgical** implants comprised of artificial materials
	• • **Hearing aids**
100006	**ear** trumpets
100005	**hearing** aids
	• • **Dental prostheses**
100052	**artificial** teeth
100111	**artificial** jaws
	• **Orthopedic and mobility aids**
100040	**arch** supports for footwear
100020	**bandages** for joints, anatomical / **supportive** bandages
100022	**bandages**, elastic
100183	**corsets** for medical purposes
100168	**crutches**
100193	**knee** bandages, orthopedic

100047	**orthopaedic** [orthopedic] belts / **orthopaedic** belts / **orthopedic** belts
100051	**orthopaedic** footwear / **orthopedic** footwear
100171	**orthopaedic** soles / **orthopedic** soles
100038	**orthopedic** articles / **orthopaedic** articles
100206	**plaster** bandages for orthopaedic purposes / **plaster** bandages for orthopedic purposes
100230	**quad** canes for medical purposes
100217	**slings** [supporting bandages]
100146	**supports** for flat feet
100126	**tips** for crutches for invalids
100226	**walking** frames for disabled persons

Class 11

Apparatus for lighting, heating, steam generating, cooking, refrigerating, drying, ventilating, water supply and sanitary purposes.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- air conditioning apparatus;
- bed warmers, hot water bottles, warming pans, electric or non-electric;
- electrically heated cushions (pads) and blankets, not for medical purposes;
- electric kettles;
- electric cooking utensils.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- steam producing apparatus (parts of machines) (Cl. 7);
- electrically heated clothing (Cl. 9).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Flues and installations for conveying exhaust gases**
110093	**chimney** flues
110094	**chimney** blowers
110264	**flues** for heating boilers
110294	**gas** condensers, other than parts of machines
	• **Sun tanning appliances**
110271	**tanning** apparatus [sun beds]
	• **Sanitary installations, water supply and sanitation equipment**
110325	**clean** chambers [sanitary installations]
110125	**cooling** installations for water
110278	**fumigation** apparatus, not for medical purposes
110076	**heating** installations [water] / **hot** water heating installations
110049	**hydrants**
110063	**laundry** room boilers / **washing** coppers
110127	**pressure** water tanks
110052	**water** heaters
110096	**water** distribution installations
110104	**water** conduits installations
110211	**water** heaters [apparatus]
110252	**water** supply installations

110276	**water** intake apparatus
110001	**watering** installations, automatic
	• • **Water purification, desalination and conditioning installations**
110307	**aquarium** filtration apparatus
110116	**desalination** plants
110135	**purification** installations for sewage
110318	**swimming** pool chlorinating apparatus
110123	**water** purification installations
110124	**water** filtering apparatus
110206	**water** purifying apparatus and machines
110243	**water** softening apparatus and installations
	• • **Sterilization, disinfection and decontamination equipment**
110339	**book** sterilization apparatus
110115	**disinfectant** apparatus
110324	**disposable** sterilization pouches
110226	**sterilizers**
110128	**water** sterilizers
	• • **Sanitary and bathroom installations and plumbing fixtures**
110055	**anti-splash** tap nozzles
110033	**bath** tubs
110035	**bath** tubs for sitz **bath**s
110037	**bath** fittings
110039	**bath** installations / **bath** plumbing fixtures
110046	**bidets**
110114	**disinfectant** dispensers for toilets / **disinfectant** distributors for toilets
110075	**flushing** tanks
110038	**heaters** for baths
110239	**mixer** taps for water pipes
110103	**pipes** [parts of sanitary installations] / **water-pipes** for sanitary installations
110221	**sanitary** apparatus and installations
110298	**shower** cubicles [enclosures (Am.)]

110121	**showers**
110299	**sinks**
110068	**taps** [cocks, spigots] [faucets (Am.)] for pipes / **faucets** for pipes (Am.) / **pipe** line cocks [spigots]
110218	**taps** [faucets]*
110235	**toilet** bowls
110236	**toilet** seats
110064	**toilets**, portable
110105	**toilets** [water-closets] / **water** closets
110301	**urinals** [sanitary fixtures]
110186	**wash-hand** basins [parts of sanitary installations] / **wash-hand** bowls [parts of sanitary installations]
110219	**washers** for water taps
110272	**water** flushing installations / **flushing** apparatus
	• • **Decorative fountains, sprinkler and irrigation systems**
110323	**drip** irrigation emitters [irrigation fittings]
110126	**fountains**
110175	**ornamental** fountains
110327	**watering** machines for agricultural purposes
	• • **Steam baths, saunas and spas**
110334	**hydromassage** bath apparatus
110297	**sauna** bath installations
110291	**spa** baths [vessels]
110300	**steam** facial apparatus [saunas]
110036	**Turkish** bath cabinets, portable
110320	**whirlpool-jet** apparatus
	• **Burners, boilers and heaters**
110003	**acetylene** burners
110004	**acetylene** generators
110005	**acetylene** flares
110012	**air** reheaters
110247	**alcohol** burners
110231	**ash** conveyor installations, automatic

110078	**boiler** pipes [tubes] for heating installations
110047	**boilers**, other than parts of machines
110251	**brackets** for gas burners
110060	**burners**
110224	**coils** [parts of distilling, heating or cooling installations]
110142	**evaporators**
110331	**fabric** steamers
110273	**feeding** apparatus for heating boilers
110151	**fittings**, shaped, for furnaces / **fittings**, shaped, for ovens / shaped **fittings** for furnaces / shaped **fittings** for ovens
110152	**furnace** grates / **fire** bars
110154	**furnace** ash boxes / **ash** pits for furnaces
110161	**gas** burners
110162	**gas** boilers
110100	**glue-heating** appliances
110153	**hearths**
110002	**heat** accumulators
110069	**heat** regenerators
110129	**heat** exchangers, not parts of machines
110268	**heat** pumps
110086	**heaters** for heating irons
110067	**heating** apparatus
110073	**heating** installations
110077	**heating** boilers
110080	**heating** apparatus for solid, liquid or gaseous fuels
110082	**heating** apparatus, electric
110085	**heating** elements
110293	**heating** filaments, electric
110016	**hot** air apparatus
110090	**immersion** heaters
110173	**incinerators**
110058	**laboratory** burners

110074	**loading** apparatus for furnaces
110199	**oil** burners
110197	**oxyhydrogen** burners
110248	**petrol** burners
110269	**solar** thermal collectors [heating]
110270	**solar** furnaces
110165	**steam** boilers, other than parts of machines
110232	**steam** generating installations
110242	**steam** accumulators
110140	**stoves**
110143	**stoves** [heating apparatus]
110319	**thermostatic** valves [parts of heating installations]
110228	**tobacco** roasters
	• **Lighting and lighting reflectors**
110309	**aquarium** lights
110023	**arc** lamps
110044	**burners** for lamps
110072	**carbon** for arc lamps
110136	**ceiling** lights
110133	**chandeliers**
110185	**Chinese** lanterns / **fairy** lights for festive decoration
110158	**curling** lamps
110111	**discharge** tubes, electric, for lighting
110322	**diving** lights
110145	**filaments** for electric lamps
110148	**flares**
110163	**gas** lamps
110196	luminous **house** numbers
110043	**incandescent** burners
110176	**laboratory** lamps
110042	**lamp** mantles / **lamp** casings

110091	**lamp** glasses
110092	**lamp** chimneys
110169	**lamp** globes / **globes** for lamps
110183	**lamp** reflectors
110237	**lamp** shades
110024	electric **lamps**
110040	**lamps**
110238	**lampshade** holders
110041	**lanterns** for lighting
110021	**light** bulbs
110022	**light** bulbs, electric
110118	**light** diffusers
110333	**light-emitting** diodes [LED] lighting apparatus
110020	**lighters***
110130	**lighting** apparatus and installations
110195	**lights**, electric, for Christmas trees / electric **lights** for Christmas trees
110190	**magnesium** filaments for lighting
110192	**miners'** lamps
110179	**oil** lamps
110051	**pocket** torches, electric / **pocket** searchlights
110182	**safety** lamps
110122	**sockets** for electric lights
110263	**street** lamps / **standard** lamps
110202	**torches** for lighting / **flashlights** [torches] / **searchlights**
110189	luminous **tubes** for lighting
110180	**ultraviolet** ray lamps, not for medical purposes
	• • **Vehicle lighting and lighting reflectors**
110030	**anti-dazzle** devices for automobiles [lamp fittings]
110249	**anti-glare** devices for vehicles [lamp fittings] / **anti-dazzle** devices for vehicles [lamp fittings]
110045	**bicycle** lights
110031	**headlights** for automobiles

110255	**lamps** for directional signals of automobiles
110071	**light** bulbs for directional signals for vehicles
110007	**lighting** installations for air vehicles
110229	**lighting** apparatus for vehicles
110027	**lights** for vehicles
110256	**lights** for automobiles / **automobile** lights
110110	**motorcycle** lights
110200	**vehicle** headlights
110212	**vehicle** reflectors
	• **Food and beverage cooking, heating, cooling and treatment equipment**
110254	**autoclaves** [electric pressure cookers] / **pressure** cookers [autoclaves], electric
110053	**bakers'** ovens
110265	**barbecues**
110171	**bread** toasters / **toasters**
110329	**bread** baking machines
110332	**bread-making** machines
110066	**coffee** roasters
110261	**coffee** percolators, electric
110262	**coffee** machines, electric
110108	**cookers**
110107	**cooking** utensils, electric
110109	**cooking** apparatus and installations
110210	**cooking** rings
110266	**deep** fryers, electric
110321	apparatus for **dehydrating** food waste
110314	**extractor** hoods for kitchens
110337	**food** steamers, electric
110159	**fruit** roasters
110335	**heated** display cabinets
110257	**heaters**, electric, for feeding bottles
110201	**heating** plates

110170	**hot** plates
110303	**kettles**, electric
110204	**kitchen** ranges [ovens]
110326	**lava** rocks for use in barbecue grills
110191	**malt** roasters
110317	**microwave** ovens [cooking apparatus]
110328	**microwave** ovens for industrial purposes
110336	**multicookers**
110070	**oven** fittings made of fireclay
110178	**pasteurisers**
110089	**plate** warmers
110029	**pressure** cooking saucepans, electric
110230	**roasters**
110056	**roasting** jacks
110057	**roasting** spits
110172	**roasting** apparatus / **griddles** [cooking appliances] / **grills** [cooking appliances]
110220	**rotisseries**
110025	**structural** plates for ovens / **framework** of metal for ovens
110338	**tortilla** presses, electric
110258	**waffle** irons, electric
110312	electric appliances for making **yogurt**
	• **Fireplaces**
110267	**fireplaces**, domestic
	• **Filters for industrial and household use**
110011	**filters** for air conditioning
110147	**filters** for drinking water
	• **Industrial treatment installations**
110138	**gas** scrubbing apparatus
110208	**refining** towers for distillation
	• • **Gas cleaners and purifiers**
110160	**gas** scrubbers [parts of **gas** installations] / **scrubbers** [parts of gas installations]

110277	**oil-scrubbing** apparatus
	• • **Industrial ovens and furnaces (not for food or beverages)**
110032	**coolers** for furnaces / **cooling** vats for furnaces
110311	**dental** ovens
110059	**flare** stacks for use in the oil industry
110149	**forges**, portable
110150	**furnaces**, other than for laboratory use / **ovens**, other than for laboratory use
110061	**germicidal** burners
110008	**hot** air ovens
110279	**kiln** furniture [supports]
110048	**kilns**
	• • **Chemical processing equipment**
110292	**chromatography** apparatus for industrial purposes
110101	**distillation** columns
110120	**distillation** apparatus
110203	**polymerisation** installations
110246	**stills***
	• **Personal heating and drying implements**
110304	**bed** warmers
110305	**blankets**, electric, not for medical purposes
110315	electric **fans** for personal use
110088	**footmuffs**, electrically heated
110087	**footwarmers**, electric or non-electric
110095	**hair** driers [dryers] / **hair** driers / **hair** dryers
110223	**hand** drying apparatus for washrooms
110296	**heating** cushions [pads], electric, not for medical purposes / **heating** pads [cushions], electric, not for medical purposes
110017	**hot** air bath fittings
110302	**hot** water bottles
110280	**pocket** warmers
110306	**warming** pans

	• **Drying installations**
110013	**air** driers [dryers] / **air** driers / **air** dryers
110117	**desiccating** apparatus
110097	**drying** apparatus
110141	**drying** apparatus for fodder and forage / **forage** drying apparatus
110222	**drying** apparatus and installations
110316	**laundry** dryers, electric
	• **Refrigerating and freezing equipment**
110119	**beverage** cooling apparatus
110188	**cooling** installations for liquids
110209	**cooling** installations and machines
110214	**cooling** appliances and installations
110227	**cooling** installations for tobacco
110106	**freezers**
110167	**ice** machines and apparatus
110168	**ice** boxes / **ice** chests
110177	**milk** cooling installations
110026	**refrigerating** cabinets
110155	**refrigerating** apparatus and machines
110156	**refrigerating** chambers / **walk-in** refrigerators
110157	**refrigerating** containers
110213	**refrigerating** appliances and installations
110330	**refrigerating** display cabinets
110274	**refrigerators**
	• **Regulating and safety accessories for water and gas installations**
110205	**air** valves for steam heating installations
110102	**fuel** economisers* / **fuel** economizers*
110194	**level** controlling valves in tanks
110216	**regulating** accessories for water or gas apparatus and pipes
110240	**regulating** and safety accessories for gas pipes
110241	**regulating** and safety accessories for water apparatus

110259	**regulating** and safety accessories for gas apparatus
110217	**safety** accessories for water or gas apparatus and pipes
	• **Nuclear installations**
110253	**nuclear** reactors / **atomic** piles
110193	**processing** installations for fuel and nuclear moderating material / installations for **processing** nuclear fuel and nuclear moderating material
	• **Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning and purification equipment (ambient)**
110010	**air** cooling apparatus
110308	**aquarium** heaters
110310	electrically heated **carpets**
110083	**central** heating radiators
110215	**dampers** [heating]
110050	**radiator** caps
110137	**radiators**, electric
110198	**radiators** [heating]
110244	**ventilation** hoods for laboratories
	• • **Air treatment equipment**
110009	**air** deodorising apparatus
110015	**air** filtering installations
110207	**air** purifying apparatus and machines
110245	**air** sterilisers
110275	**deodorising** apparatus, not for personal use
110166	**germicidal** lamps for purifying air
110084	**humidifiers** for central heating radiators
110174	**ionization** apparatus for the treatment of air or water
110006	**ventilation** hoods
	• • **HVAC systems (heating, ventilation and air conditioning)**
110014	**air** conditioning installations / installations for **conditioning** air
110099	**air** conditioning apparatus
110313	**expansion** tanks for central heating installations
110065	**fans** [air-conditioning]

110225	**fans** [parts of air-conditioning installations]
110233	**ventilation** [air-conditioning] installations and apparatus
	• • • **Vehicle HVAC systems (heating, ventilation and air conditioning)**
110079	**air** conditioners for vehicles
110112	**defrosters** for vehicles
110081	**heaters** for vehicles
110250	**heating** apparatus for defrosting windows of vehicles
110234	**ventilation** [air-conditioning] installations for vehicles
	• **Igniters**
110018	**friction** lighters for igniting gas
110019	**gas** lighters

Class 12

Vehicles; apparatus for locomotion by land, air or water.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- motors and engines for land vehicles;
- couplings and transmission components for land vehicles;
- air cushion vehicles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special vehicles not for transportation purposes (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- certain parts of vehicles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- railway material of metal (Cl. 6);
- motors, engines, couplings and transmission components other than for land vehicles (Cl. 7);
- parts of motors and engines (of all kinds) (Cl. 7).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Vehicles and conveyances**
120004	**aerial** conveyors
120237	**air** cushion vehicles
120188	**cable** transport apparatus and installations
120051	**cars** for cable transport installations
120180	**chairlifts**
120144	**military** vehicles for transport
120170	**ski** lifts
120110	electric **vehicles**
120193	**vehicles** for locomotion by land, air, water or rail
	• • **Land vehicles and conveyances**
120233	**ambulances**
120271	**armoured** vehicles / **armored** vehicles
120044	**bicycles**
120052	**caissons** [vehicles]
120249	**camping** cars / **motor** homes
120056	**caravans**
120140	**carriages** [railways]
120199	**cars** / **automobiles** / **motor** cars
120219	**carts**

120067	**casting** carriages / **casting** cars / **ladle** carriages / **ladle** cars
120251	**cleaning** trolleys
120213	**concrete** mixing vehicles
120162	**delivery** tricycles / **carrier** tricycles
120172	**dining** cars
120220	**dining** cars [carriages] / **dinner** wagons [carriages]
120279	**driverless** cars [autonomous cars]
120068	**golf** carts [vehicles] / **golf** cars [vehicles]
120066	**hose** carts
120253	**kick** sledges
120001	**lifting** cars [lift cars] / **fork** lift trucks
120022	**lorries** / **trucks**
120281	**mobility** scooters
120196	**mopeds**
120280	**motor** scooters
120018	**motor** buses
120019	**motor** coaches
120147	**motorcycles**
120152	**omnibuses**
120289	**prams** / **baby** carriages
120258	**push** scooters [vehicles]
120163	**pushchairs** / **strollers**
120128	**refrigerated** vehicles
120257	**remote** control vehicles, other than toys
120072	**rolling** stock for railways
120255	**shopping** trolleys [carts (Am.)]
120186	**sleighs** [vehicles]
120256	**snowmobiles**
120178	**sports** cars
120016	**sprinkling** trucks
120183	**tilting-carts**

120075	**tractors**
120057	**trailers** [vehicles]
120191	**tricycles**
120106	**trolleys*** / **hand** cars
120050	**two-wheeled** trolleys / **luggage** trucks / **sack-barrows**
120125	**vans** [vehicles]
120076	**waggons**
120218	**wheelbarrows**
	• • • **Human-powered trolleys and carts**
120065	**handling** carts
120265	**tilt** trucks
	• • • **Mobility conveyances**
120062	**wheelchairs**
	• • • **Rail vehicles**
120189	**funiculars**
120138	**locomotives**
120129	**refrigerated** waggons [railroad vehicles] / **refrigerated** wagons [railroad vehicles]
120136	**sleeping** cars
120190	**telpher** railways [cable cars] / **cable** cars
120187	**tramcars**
	• • **Air and space vehicles**
120203	**aeronautical** apparatus, machines and appliances
120027	**aeroplanes**
120005	**air** vehicles
120184	**aircraft**
120012	**amphibious** airplanes
120275	**civilian** drones
120030	**dirigible** balloons [airships] / **airships** / **dirigible** balloons
120006	**hot** air balloons
120273	**military** drones
120113	**parachutes**

120134	**seaplanes**
120117	**space** vehicles
	• • **Water vehicles**
120063	**barges**
120021	**boats**
120274	**canoes**
120105	**dredgers** [boats]
120028	**ferry** boats
120135	**hydroplanes**
120064	**launches**
120159	**pontoons**
120131	**sculls** / **stern** oars
120150	**ships**
120149	**water** vehicles
120202	**yachts**
	• • **Parts and fittings for vehicles**
120204	**anti-dazzle** devices for vehicles* / **anti-glare** devices for vehicles*
120120	**axle** journals
120119	**axles** for vehicles
120222	**bodies** for vehicles
120215	**brake** linings for vehicles
120216	**brake** shoes for vehicles
120236	**brake** segments for vehicles
120267	**brake** discs for vehicles
120126	**brakes** for vehicles
120241	**caps** for vehicle petrol [gas] tanks
120079	hydraulic **circuits** for vehicles
120242	**connecting** rods for land vehicles, other than parts of motors and engines
120260	**covers** for vehicle steering wheels
120160	**doors** for vehicles
120015	**head-rests** for vehicle seats

120262	**headlight** wipers
120123	**luggage** nets for vehicles
120164	**pushchair** covers / **stroller** covers
120165	**pushchair** hoods / **stroller** hoods
120132	**seat** covers for vehicles
120011	**shock** absorbing springs for vehicles
120081	**sleeping** berths for vehicles
120261	**spoilers** for vehicles
120230	**steering** wheels for vehicles
120010	**suspension** shock absorbers for vehicles
120243	**tailboard** lifts [parts of land vehicles] / **elevating** tailgates (Am.) [parts of land vehicles] / **power** tailgates (Am.) [parts of land vehicles]
120034	**torsion** bars for vehicles
120192	**turbines** for land vehicles
120185	**undercarriages** for vehicles
120195	**upholstery** for vehicles
120069	**vehicle** chassis
120077	**vehicle** bumpers
120171	**vehicle** suspension springs
120177	**vehicle** seats
120224	**vehicle** covers [shaped]
120198	**windows** for vehicles
	• • • **Wheels, tyres and continuous tracks**
120194	**adhesive** rubber patches for repairing inner tubes
120009	**air** pumps [vehicle accessories]
120014	**anti-skid** chains
120206	**automobile** tires [tyres]
120116	**balance** weights for vehicle wheels
120127	**bands** for wheel hubs
120084	**bicycle** tyres / **bicycle** tires
120095	**bicycle** wheels
120114	**casings** for pneumatic tires [tyres]

120250	**casters** for trolleys [vehicles] [carts (Am.)]
120033	**flanges** for railway wheel tires [tyres] / **flanges** of railway wheel tires [tyres] / **flanges** of railway wheel tires / **flanges** of railway wheel tyres
120148	**freewheels** for land vehicles
120124	**hub** caps
120060	**hubs** for vehicle wheels / **vehicle** wheel hubs
120043	**mine** cart wheels
120013	**non-skid** devices for vehicle tires [tyres] / **non-skid** devices for vehicle tires / **non-skid** devices for vehicle tyres
120093	**pumps** for bicycle tyres / **pumps** for bicycle tires
120008	**repair** outfits for inner tubes
120088	**rims** for bicycle wheels / **bicycle** wheel rims
120174	**rims** for vehicle wheels / **vehicle** wheel rims
120288	**solid** tyres for vehicle wheels / **solid** tires for vehicle wheels
120264	**spare** wheel covers / **spare** tire covers / **spare** tyre covers
120155	**spikes** for tyres / **spikes** for tires
120169	**spoke** clips for wheels
120094	**spokes** for bicycle wheels / **bicycle** wheel spokes
120074	**treads** for vehicles [tractor type] / **treads** for vehicles [roller belts]
120156	**treads** for retreading tires [tyres]
120234	**tubeless** tyres for bicycles / **tubeless** tires for bicycles
120007	inner **tubes** for pneumatic tires [tyres]
120214	inner **tubes** for bicycle tyres / inner **tubes** for bicycle tires
120031	**tyres** for vehicle wheels / **tires** for vehicle wheels
120157	pneumatic **tyres** / pneumatic **tires**
120032	**valves** for vehicle tires [tyres]
120053	**vehicle** wheels
120168	**vehicle** wheel spokes
	• • • **Anti-theft, security and safety devices and equipment for vehicles**
120247	**air** bags [safety devices for automobiles]
120200	**anti-theft** devices for vehicles
120211	**anti-theft** alarms for vehicles

120223	**ejector** seats for aircraft
120212	**horns** for vehicles
120026	**reversing** alarms for vehicles
120059	**safety** belts for vehicle seats
120112	**safety** seats for children, for vehicles
120244	**security** harness for vehicle seats
	• • • **Parts and fittings for air and space vehicles**
	• • • **Parts and fittings for water vehicles**
120036	**boat** hooks
120179	**cleats** [nautical]
120048	**davits** for boats
120038	**disengaging** gear for boats
120252	**fenders** for ships
120073	**funnels** for ships
120039	**inclined** ways for boats
120259	**masts** for boats
120041	**oars**
120153	**paddles** for canoes
120133	**portholes**
120182	**rowlocks** / **oarlocks**
120070	**rudders**
120040	**screw-propellers** for boats
120166	**screw-propellers**
120151	**screws** [propellers] for ships
120035	**ships'** hulls
120118	**spars** for ships
120037	**steering** gears for ships / **ships'** steering gears
120082	**timbers** [frames] for ships
	• • • **Parts and fittings for land vehicles**
120282	**ashtrays** for automobiles
120098	**audible** warning systems for bicycles

120023	**automobile** hoods
120024	**automobile** chains
120025	**automobile** chassis
120207	**automobile** bodies
120248	**baskets** adapted for bicycles
120269	**bicycle** bells
120046	**bicycle** kickstands
120061	**bicycle** chains
120080	**bicycle** handlebars
120086	**bicycle** brakes
120087	**bicycle** mudguards
120089	**bicycle** cranks
120092	**bicycle** pedals
120096	**bicycle** saddles
120221	**bicycle** frames
120047	**bogies** for railway cars
120263	**brake** pads for automobiles
120078	**buffers** for railway rolling stock
120209	**bumpers** for automobiles
120266	**cigar** lighters for automobiles
120111	**clutches** for land vehicles
120003	**couplings** for land vehicles
120058	**crankcases** for land vehicle components, other than for engines
120045	**direction** indicators for bicycles
120228	**direction** signals for vehicles / **turn** signals for vehicles
120122	**dress** guards for bicycles
120225	**driving** chains for land vehicles
120272	**engine** mounts for land vehicles
120229	**funnels** for locomotives
120217	**gear** boxes for land vehicles
120103	**gearing** for land vehicles

120085	**gears** for bicycles
120054	**hoods** for vehicle engines
120055	**hoods** for vehicles
120091	**hubs** for bicycle wheels
120029	**luggage** carriers for vehicles
120283	**motorcycle** chains
120284	**motorcycle** frames
120285	**motorcycle** handlebars
120097	**motorcycle** kickstands
120175	**motorcycle** saddles
120049	**mudguards**
120287	**panniers** adapted for motorcycles
120254	**panniers** adapted for bicycles
120277	fitted **pushchair** mosquito nets / fitted **stroller** mosquito nets
120002	**railway** couplings
120173	**rearview** mirrors
120235	**reduction** gears for land vehicles
120071	**rolling** stock for funicular railways
120232	**saddle** covers for bicycles or motorcycles
120268	**saddlebags** adapted for bicycles
120210	**shock** absorbers for automobiles
120276	**side** view mirrors for vehicles
120176	**side** cars
120161	**ski** carriers for cars
120245	**sun-blinds** adapted for automobiles
120042	**tipping** bodies for lorries [trucks]
120201	**tipping** apparatus, parts of trucks and waggons
120227	**torque** converters for land vehicles
120017	**trailer** hitches for vehicles
120226	**transmission** chains for land vehicles
120246	**transmission** shafts for land vehicles

120142	**transmissions**, for land vehicles
120278	**vehicle** joysticks
120141	**vehicle** running boards
120154	**windscreens** / **windshields**
120121	**windshield** wipers / **windscreen** wipers
	• • • • **Powertrains, including engines and motors, for land vehicles**
120090	**bicycle** motors
120139	**driving** motors for land vehicles
120130	**engines** for land vehicles / **motors** for land vehicles
120145	**jet** engines for land vehicles
120286	**motorcycle** engines
120109	**motors**, electric, for land vehicles
120143	**propulsion** mechanisms for land vehicles

Class 13

Firearms; ammunition and projectiles; explosives; fireworks.

Explanatory Note

Class 13 includes mainly firearms and pyrotechnical products.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- matches (Cl. 34).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Explosive substances and devices, other than arms**
130001	**acetyl-nitrocellulose**
130005	**ammonium** nitrate explosives
130018	**detonating** plugs
130062	**detonating** fuses for explosives / **firing** lanyards for explosives
130066	**detonating** caps other than toys / **percussion** caps other than toys
130006	**detonators**
130032	**dynamite**
130051	**explosive** powders
130034	**explosives**
130079	**flare** pistols
130044	**fuses** for explosives, for use in mines
130060	**fuses** for explosives
130030	**guncotton** / **pyroxylin**
130050	**gunpowder**
130061	**primings** [fuses]
130053	**pyrophoric** substances
	• • **Pyrotechnics**
130017	**Bengal** lights
130072	**firecrackers**
130013	**fireworks**
130064	**fog** signals, explosive
130054	**pyrotechnic** products
130035	**signal** rockets

	• **Weapons and ammunition**
130059	**air** pistols [weapons]
130027	**ammunition**
130042	**ammunition** for firearms
130014	**artillery** guns [cannons]
130015	**ballistic** weapons / **ballistic** missiles
130074	**belts** adapted for ammunition
130031	**breeches** of firearms
130020	**cannons**
130019	**cartridge** cases
130024	**cartridge** loading apparatus
130025	**cartridge** pouches
130023	**cartridges**
130010	**cleaning** brushes for firearms
130003	**explosive** cartridges
130016	apparatus for **filling** cartridge belts
130075	automatic **firearm** ammunition belts
130009	**firearms**
130057	**firing** platforms
130002	**gun** carriages [artillery]
130036	**guns** [weapons]
130046	machine **guns**
130037	**gunstocks** / **gun** stocks
130028	**hammers** for guns and rifles / **hammers** for guns / **hammers** for rifles
130078	**hand** grenades
130069	**harpoon** guns [weapons]
130026	**hunting** firearms / **sporting** firearms
130041	**lead** shot for hunting
130045	**mines** [explosives]
130047	**mortars** [firearms]
130007	**motorized** weapons

130070	**noise-suppressors** for guns
130049	**pistols** [arms]
130029	**powder** horns
130052	**projectiles** [weapons]
130055	**revolvers**
130021	**rifle** barrels / **gun** barrels
130033	**rifle** cases / **gun** cases
130022	**rifles** / **carbines**
130043	**rocket** launchers
130068	**rockets** [projectiles]
130048	**shells** [projectiles]
130063	**shoulder** straps for weapons / **bandoliers** for weapons
130077	**side** arms [firearms]
130038	**sighting** mirrors for guns and rifles / **sighting** mirrors for guns / **sighting** mirrors for rifles
130058	**sights**, other than telescopic **sights**, for firearms
130065	**sights**, other than telescopic **sights**, for artillery
130073	**sprays** for personal defense purposes / **sprays** for personal defence purposes
130071	**tanks** [weapons]
130008	**tear-gas** weapons / **tear** gas weapons
130076	**torpedoes**
130040	**trigger** guards for guns and rifles / **trigger** guards for rifles
130056	**trunnions** for heavy weapons

Class 14

Precious metals and their alloys; jewellery, precious stones; horological and chronometric instruments.

Explanatory Note

Class 14 includes mainly precious metals, goods in precious metals or coated therewith and, in general jewellery, clocks and watches.

This Class includes, in particular:

- jewellery (i.e., imitation jewellery and jewellery of precious metal and stones);
- cuff links, tie pins.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain goods in precious metals classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods), for example, metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art (Cl. 2), amalgam of gold for dentists (Cl. 5), cutlery (Cl. 8), electric contacts (Cl. 9), pen nibs of gold (Cl. 16), teapots (Cl. 21), gold and silver embroidery (Cl. 26), cigar boxes (Cl. 34);
- objects of art not of precious metals (classified according to the material of which they consist).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Gemstones, pearls and precious metals, and imitations thereof**
140001	**agates**
140104	**alloys** of precious metal
140167	**beads** for making jewellery / **beads** for making jewelry
140171	**cabochons** for making jewellery / **cabochons** for making jewelry
140035	**diamonds**
140063	**gold**, unwrought or beaten
140003	**ingots** of precious metals
140045	**iridium**
140048	**jet**, unwrought or semi-wrought
140062	**olivine** [gems] / **peridot**
140066	**osmium**
140067	**palladium**
140005	**pearls** made of ambroid [pressed amber]
140075	**platinum** [metal]
140055	**precious** metals, unwrought or semi-wrought
140074	**precious** stones
140083	**rhodium**
140085	**ruthenium**

140073	**semi-precious** stones
140009	**silver** thread [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140163	**silver**, unwrought or beaten
140095	**spinel** [precious stones]
140008	**spun** silver [silver wire]
	• **Jewellery**
140006	**amulets** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140152	**badges** of precious metal
140015	**bracelets** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140019	**brooches** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140024	**chains** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140018	**charms** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)] / **trinkets** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140168	**clasps** for jewellery / **clasps** for jewelry
140165	**cloisonné** jewellery [jewelry (Am.)]
140122	**cuff** links
140118	**earrings**
140064	**gold** thread [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140117	**hat** ornaments of precious metal
140046	**ivory** jewellery / **ivory** jewelry
140169	**jewellery** findings / **jewelry** findings
140004	**jewellery** of yellow amber / **jewelry** of yellow amber
140050	**jewellery** / **jewelry**
140051	**lockets** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140052	**medals**
140031	**necklaces** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140069	**ornamental** pins
140068	**ornaments** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140097	**paste** jewellery [costume jewelry (Am.)] / **paste** jewellery / **paste** jewelry [costume jewelry]
140070	**pearls** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140150	**pins** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140107	**rings** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]

140040	**threads** of precious metal [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)] / **wire** of precious metal [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140033	**tie** clips
140151	**tie** pins
	• **Time instruments**
140082	**alarm** clocks
140106	**anchors** [clock- and watchmaking]
140042	**atomic** clocks
140014	**barrels** [clock- and watchmaking]
140027	**chronographs** [watches]
140028	**chronometers**
140030	**chronometric** instruments
140029	**chronoscopes**
140002	**clock** hands
140044	**clock** cases
140011	**clocks**
140032	**clocks** and watches, electric
140023	**clockworks**
140043	**control** clocks [master clocks] / **master** clocks
140021	**dials** [clock- and watchmaking]
140060	**movements** for clocks and watches
140013	**pendulums** [clock- and watchmaking]
140145	**presentation** boxes for watches
140164	**stopwatches**
140022	**sundials**
140174	**watch** hands
140017	**watch** bands / **straps** for wristwatches / **watch** straps
140025	**watch** chains
140058	**watch** springs
140059	**watch** glasses / **watch** crystals
140144	**watch** cases [parts of **watch**es]
140057	**watches**

140016	**wristwatches**
	• **Other articles of precious metals and precious stones, and imitations thereof**
140113	**boxes** of precious metal
140034	**coins**
140049	**copper** tokens
140172	**split** rings of precious metal for keys
140109	**works** of art of precious metal
	• • **Statues and figurines, made of or coated with precious or semi-precious metals or stones, or imitations thereof**
140123	**busts** of precious metal
140146	**figurines** [statuettes] of precious metal / **statuettes** of precious metal
140096	**statues** of precious metal
	• • **Ornaments, made of or coated with precious or semi-precious metals or stones, or imitations thereof**
140047	**ornaments** of jet
140119	**shoe** ornaments of precious metal
	• **Jewellery boxes and watch boxes**
140170	**jewellery** rolls / **jewelry** rolls
140166	**jewellery** boxes / **jewelry** boxes
140173	**presentation** boxes for jewellery / **presentation** boxes for jewelry
	• **Key rings and key chains**
140162	**key** rings [trinkets or fobs] / **key** chains [trinkets or fobs]

Class 15

Musical instruments.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- mechanical pianos and their accessories;
- musical boxes;
- electrical and electronic musical instruments.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- apparatus for the recording, transmission, amplification and reproduction of sound (Cl. 9).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Musical instruments**
150001	**accordions**
150011	**bandonions**
150012	**barrel** organs
150064	**bellows** for musical instruments
150026	**concertinas**
150044	**electronic** musical instruments
150034	**mouthpieces** for musical instruments
150078	**music** rolls [piano]
150087	**music** synthesizers
150025	**musical** instruments
150052	**musical** boxes
150065	**mutes** for musical instruments / **dampers** for musical instruments
150060	**pedals** for musical instruments
150079	**perforated** music rolls
150073	**valves** for musical instruments
	• • **Keyboard instruments**
150040	**harmoniums**
150045	**intensity** regulators for mechanical pianos
150024	**keyboards** for musical instruments
150077	**keys** for musical instruments
150057	**organs**

150061	**piano** keyboards
150062	**piano** strings
150063	**piano** keys
150008	**pianos**
150058	**wind** pipes for organs
	• • **String instruments**
150090	**balalaikas** [stringed musical instruments]
150091	**banjos**
150013	**basses** [musical instruments]
150005	**bow** nuts for musical instruments
150004	**bows** for musical instruments
150054	**bridges** for musical instruments
150015	**catgut** for musical instruments
150050	**chin** rests for violins
150027	**double** basses
150039	**guitars**
150042	**harp** strings
150041	**harps**
150007	**horsehair** for bows for musical instruments
150081	**huqin** [Chinese violins]
150046	**lyres**
150049	**mandolins**
150021	**pegs** for musical instruments
150083	**pipa** [Chinese guitars]
150048	**plectrums** / **picks** for stringed instruments
150006	**sticks** for bows for musical instruments
150029	**stringed** musical instruments
150028	**strings** for musical instruments
150074	**violas**
150075	**violins**
150022	**zithers**

	• • **Woodwind instruments**
150051	**bagpipes**
150082	**bamboo** flutes
150023	**clarionets**
150036	**flutes**
150014	**harmonicas**
150038	**Jews'** harps [musical instruments]
150043	**oboes**
150056	**ocarinas**
150003	**reeds**
150089	**saxophones**
150084	**sheng** [Chinese musical wind instruments]
150085	**suona** [Chinese trumpets]
	• • **Percussion instruments**
150017	**carillons** [musical instruments]
150018	**castanets**
150032	**cymbals**
150059	**drumheads** / **skins** for drums
150066	**drums** [musical instruments]
150010	**drumsticks**
150037	**gongs**
150086	**handbells** [musical instruments]
150019	**hats** with bells [musical instruments]
150020	**kettledrum** frames
150069	**kettledrums**
150067	**tambourines**
150068	**tom-toms**
150055	**triangles** [musical instruments]
150076	**xylophones**
	• • **Brass instruments**
150016	**buccins** [trumpets]

150071	**clarions**
150031	**cornets** [musical instruments]
150030	**horns** [musical instruments]
150070	**trombones**
150072	**trumpets**
	• **Musical accessories**
150035	**cases** for musical instruments
150009	**conductors'** batons
150080	**music** stands
150088	**stands** for musical instruments
150002	**tuning** hammers
150033	**tuning** forks
150053	**turning** apparatus for sheet music

Class 16

Paper and cardboard; printed matter; bookbinding material; photographs; stationery; adhesives for stationery or household purposes; artists' materials; paintbrushes; typewriters and office requisites (except furniture); instructional and teaching material (except apparatus); plastic materials for packaging; printers' type; printing blocks.

Explanatory Note

Class 16 includes mainly paper and cardboard, goods made from those materials and office requisites.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paper knives;
- duplicators;
- plastic sheets, sacks and bags for wrapping and packaging;
- table linen of paper.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain goods made of paper and cardboard that are classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- paints (Cl. 2);
- hand tools for artists (for example, spatulas, sculptors' chisels) (Cl. 8);
- bed linen of paper (Cl. 24).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Works of art and figurines of paper and cardboard, and architects' models**
160020	**aquarelles** / **watercolors** [paintings] / **watercolours** [paintings]
160021	**architects'** models
160028	**engravings**
160129	**etchings**
160155	**figurines** [statuettes] of papier mâché
160121	**graphic** prints
160168	**graphic** representations
160029	**lithographic** works of art
160187	**lithographs**
160204	**oleographs**
160030	**paintings** [pictures], framed or unframed
160221	**photo-engravings**
160014	**pictures**
160228	**portraits**
	• **Decoration and art materials and media**
160216	**canvas** for painting

160110	**chalk** for lithography
160160	**charcoal** pencils
160096	**compasses** for drawing
160123	**drawing** boards
160124	**drawing** materials
160125	**drawing** instruments
160151	**drawing** sets
160185	**drawing** pens
160234	**drawing** rulers
160297	**drawing** squares
160298	**drawing** T-squares
160170	**engraving** plates
160309	**etching** needles
160107	**French** curves
160122	**graining** combs
160019	**hand-rests** for painters
160215	**house** painters' rollers
160188	**lithographic** stones
160091	**modelling** wax, not for dental purposes
160196	**modelling** materials
160197	**modelling** paste
160219	apparatus for **mounting** photographs
160358	**paint** trays
160273	**paintbrushes**
160050	**painters'** brushes
160208	**pantographs** [drawing instruments]
160191	**papier** mâché
160211	**pastels** [crayons]
160031	**pencils**
160220	**photograph** stands
160195	**plastics** for modelling

160363	**polymer** modelling clay
160370	**rice** paper*
160368	**spray** chalk
160069	**square** rulers
160226	**stencil** plates
160227	**stencils**
160063	**tracing** cloth
160263	**vignetting** apparatus
160347	**Xuan** paper for Chinese painting and calligraphy
	• • **Arts, crafts and modelling equipment**
160166	**artists'** watercolor [watercolour] saucers / **artists'** watercolor saucers / **artists'** watercolour saucers / **watercolor** [watercolour] saucers for artists
160138	**erasing** shields
160026	**modelling** clay
160352	**moulds** for modelling clays [artists' materials] / **molds** for modelling clays [artists' materials]
160087	**painters'** easels
160207	**palettes** for painters
160184	**tracing** needles for drawing purposes
	• **Filtering materials of paper**
160156	**filter** paper
160157	**filtering** materials [paper]
	• **Bags and articles for packaging, wrapping and storage of paper, cardboard or plastics**
160355	**absorbent** sheets of paper or plastic for foodstuff packaging
160246	**bags** [envelopes, pouches] of paper or plastics, for packaging
160282	**bottle** envelopes of cardboard or paper
160304	**bottle** wrappers of cardboard or paper
160280	**boxes** of cardboard or paper
160078	**cardboard** tubes
160102	**conical** paper bags
160108	**covers** [stationery] / **wrappers** [stationery]
160115	**cream** containers of paper

160292	**garbage** bags of paper or of plastics
160076	**hat** boxes of cardboard
160356	**humidity** control sheets of paper or plastic for foodstuff packaging
160338	**packaging** material made of starches
160365	**packing** [cushioning, stuffing] materials of paper or cardboard
160244	**paper** ribbons
160351	**paper** bows
160218	**plastic** film for wrapping
160285	**plastic** bubble packs for wrapping or packaging
160325	**plastic** cling film, extensible, for palletization
160288	**sheets** of reclaimed cellulose for wrapping
160366	**stuffing** of paper or cardboard
160310	**viscose** sheets for wrapping
160130	**wrapping** paper / **packing** paper
	• **Stationery and educational supplies**
160003	**adhesive** tape dispensers [office requisites]
160018	**bookends**
160249	**bookmarkers**
160289	**cabinets** for stationery [office requisites]
160259	**cases** for stamps [seals]
160112	**chalk** holders
160350	**chart** pointers, non-electronic
160349	**clipboards**
160010	**clips** for offices / **staples** for offices
160332	**copying** paper [stationery]
160357	**correcting** tapes [office requisites]
160255	**desk** mats
160022	**document** files [stationery]
160361	**document** holders [stationery]
160041	**drawing** pads
160048	**drawing** pins / **thumbtacks**

160275	**elastic** bands for offices
160127	**envelopes** [stationery]
160092	**files** [office requisites]
160064	**finger-stalls** [office requisites]
160085	**folders** for papers / **jackets** for papers
160224	**folders** [stationery]
160258	**holders** for stamps [seals]
160072	**index** cards [stationery]
160154	**indexes**
160142	**ink***
160199	**inking** sheets for duplicators
160241	**inking** sheets for document reproducing machines
160308	**labels**, not of textile
160153	**ledgers** [books]
160101	**letter** trays
160035	**loose-leaf** binders
160192	**manifolds** [stationery]
160193	**marking** chalk
160359	**marking** pens [stationery]
160049	**moisteners** [office requisites]
160068	**note** books
160159	**office** requisites, except furniture
160042	**pads** [stationery]
160116	**paper** clasps
160233	**paper** for radiograms
160291	**paper** knives [cutters] [office requisites] / **paper** cutters [office requisites] / **paper** knives [office requisites]
160202	**paper-clips**
160183	**paperweights**
160011	**pen** clips
160148	**pen** wipers
160174	**postcards**

160248	**school** supplies [stationery]
160053	**sealing** stamps
160055	**sealing** wax
160057	**sealing** compounds for stationery purposes
160206	**sealing** wafers
160149	**seals** [stamps]
160137	**shields** [paper seals]
160261	**stamp** stands
160052	**stamps** [seals]
160281	**stands** for pens and pencils
160209	**stationery**
160251	**steatite** [tailor's chalk]
160214	**stencil** cases
160161	**stencils** [stationery]
160081	**tags** for index cards
160111	**tailors'** chalk
160061	**tracing** patterns
160062	**tracing** paper
160262	**transparencies** [stationery]
160059	**trays** for sorting and counting money
160058	**writing** or drawing books
160136	**writing** materials
160182	**writing** paper
160302	**writing** cases [sets]
	• • **Writing and stamping implements**
160253	**balls** for ball-point pens
160051	**blotters**
160225	**fountain** pens
160334	**ink** sticks
160335	**ink** stones [**ink** reservoirs]
160054	**inking** pads

160301	**inkstands**
160144	**inkwells**
160173	**moisteners** for gummed surfaces [office requisites]
160131	**nibs**
160134	**nibs** of gold
160133	**pen** cases / **boxes** for pens
160105	**pencil** leads
160113	**pencil** holders
160114	**pencil** lead holders
160299	**penholders**
160242	**pens** [office requisites]
160024	**slate** pencils
160247	**stamp** pads
160002	**steel** pens
160045	**wristbands** for the retention of writing instruments
160109	**writing** chalk
160300	**writing** cases [stationery]
160342	**writing** brushes
160343	**writing** instruments
	• • **Correcting and erasing implements**
160103	**correcting** fluids [office requisites]
160104	**correcting** ink [heliography]
160135	**erasing** products
160139	**rubber** erasers
160169	**scrapers** [erasers] for offices
160348	**writing** board erasers
	• • **Office machines**
160268	**address** plates for **address**ing machines
160005	**addressing** machines
160084	**composing** frames [printing]
160345	**credit** card imprinters, non-electric

160346	**document** laminators for office use
160128	**duplicators**
160146	**envelope** sealing machines, for offices
160009	**franking** machines for office use / **postage** meters for office use
160176	**hand** labelling appliances
160143	**inking** ribbons
160230	**mimeograph** apparatus and machines
160203	**numbering** apparatus
160093	**office** perforators
160287	**paper** shredders for office use
160017	**pencil** sharpening machines, electric or non-electric
160293	**pencil** sharpeners, electric or non-electric
160141	**punches** [office requisites]
160118	**rollers** for typewriters
160056	**sealing** machines for offices
160043	**spools** for inking ribbons
160012	**stapling** presses [office requisites]
160245	**typewriter** ribbons
160257	**typewriter** keys
160132	**typewriters**, electric or non-electric
	• • **Printing and bookbinding equipment**
160205	**binding** strips [book**binding**]
160236	**bookbinding** material
160330	**bookbinding** apparatus and machines [office equipment]
160237	**bookbindings**
160090	**chromolithographs** [chromos] / **chromos**
160238	**cloth** for bookbinding / **bookbinding** cloth
160098	**composing** sticks
160239	**cords** for bookbinding / **bookbinding** cords
160163	**electrotypes**
160150	**fabrics** for bookbinding

160162	**galley** racks [printing]
160171	**hectographs**
160089	**Indian** inks
160326	**inking** ribbons for computer printers
160088	**numbers** [type]
160364	**obliterating** stamps
160177	**printers'** blankets, not of textile
160235	**printers'** reglets
160040	**printing** blocks
160065	**printing** type
160178	**printing** sets, portable [office requisites]
160001	**steel** letters
160097	**type** [numerals and letters] / **letters** [type]
	• • **Educational equipment**
160027	**arithmetical** tables / **calculating** tables
160039	**biological** samples for use in microscopy [teaching materials]
160201	**blackboards**
160106	**histological** sections for teaching purposes
160217	**paint** boxes [articles for use in school]
160083	**rosaries** / **chaplets**
160071	**teaching** materials [except apparatus]
160165	**terrestrial** globes
160023	**writing** slates
	• • **Photo albums and collectors' albums**
160013	**albums** / **scrapbooks**
	• **Adhesives for stationery or household purposes**
160266	**adhesive** tapes for stationery or household purposes
160267	**adhesive** bands for stationery or household purposes
160265	**adhesives** [glues] for stationery or household purposes
160290	**glue** for stationery or household purposes / **pastes** for stationery or household purposes
160264	**gluten** [glue] for stationery or household purposes

160036	**gummed** tape [stationery]
160312	**gummed** cloth for stationery purposes
160311	**gums** [adhesives] for stationery or household purposes
160313	**isinglass** for stationery or household purposes
160274	**self-adhesive** tapes for stationery or household purposes
160271	**starch** paste [adhesive] for stationery or household purposes
	• **Printed matter**
160004	**address** stamps
160269	**almanacs**
160284	**announcement** cards [stationery]
160034	**atlases**
160367	**banknotes**
160223	**blueprints** / **plans**
160270	**calendars**
160070	**cards*** / **charts**
160080	**catalogues**
160016	**cigar** bands
160331	**comic** books
160126	**diagrams**
160047	**embroidery** designs [patterns]
160360	**flyers**
160158	**forms**, printed
160164	**geographical** maps
160167	**graphic** reproductions
160250	**greeting** cards
160303	**handwriting** specimens for copying
160333	**holders** for checkbooks [cheque books]
160243	**magazines** [periodicals]
160336	**musical** greeting cards
160337	**newsletters**
160032	**newspapers**

160340	**passport** holders
160033	**periodicals**
160147	**photographs** [printed]
160260	**postage** stamps
160007	**posters**
160369	**printed** coupons
160172	**printed** timetables
160175	**printed** matter
160179	**printed** publications
160015	**prints** [engravings]
160232	**prospectuses**
160212	**sewing** patterns
160328	**stickers** [stationery]
160038	**tickets**
160354	**trading** cards other than for games
160119	**transfers** [decalcomanias] / **decalcomanias**
	• • **Books**
160189	**booklets**
160095	**books**
160180	**manuals** [handbooks] / **handbooks** [manuals]
160362	**page** holders
160046	**pamphlets**
160082	**song** books
	• **Paper and cardboard**
160008	**advertisement** boards of paper or cardboard
160066	**carbon** paper
160075	**cardboard***
160140	**electrocardiograph** paper
160006	**paper***
160067	**paper** for recording machines
160074	**paper** sheets [stationery]

160190	luminous **paper**
160231	**paper** tapes and cards for the recordal of computer programmes
160210	**parchment** paper
160077	**perforated** cards for Jacquard looms
160327	**signboards** of paper or cardboard
160025	**silver** paper
160339	**waxed** paper
160278	**wood** pulp board [stationery]
160279	**wood** pulp paper
	• • **Industrial paper and cardboard**
	• **Money holders**
160353	**money** clips
	• **Disposable paper products**
160323	**bags** for microwave cooking
160276	**bibs** of paper
160283	**coasters** of paper
160344	**drawer** liners of paper, perfumed or not
160307	**face** towels of paper
160286	**flags** of paper
160229	**flower-pot** covers of paper / **covers** of paper for flower pots
160198	**handkerchiefs** of paper
160037	**mats** for beer glasses
160324	**paper** coffee filters
160305	**placards** of paper or cardboard
160296	**place** mats of paper
160186	**table** linen of paper
160295	**table** napkins of paper
160200	**tablecloths** of paper
160254	**tablemats** of paper
160294	**tissues** of paper for removing make-up
160094	**toilet** paper / **hygienic** paper

160306	**towels** of paper

Class 17

Unprocessed and semi-processed rubber, gutta-percha, gum, asbestos, mica and substitutes for all these materials; plastics in extruded form for use in manufacture; packing, stopping and insulating materials; flexible pipes, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 17 includes mainly electrical, thermal and acoustic insulating materials and plastics, being for use in manufacture in the form of sheets, blocks and rods, and goods made of the materials in this class.

This Class includes, in particular:

- rubber material for recapping tyres;
- padding and stuffing materials of rubber or plastics;
- floating anti-pollution barriers.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain goods made of the materials in this class that are classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Flexible pipes, tubes, hoses, and fittings therefor, including valves, non-metallic**
170065	**canvas** hose pipes
170019	**clack** valves of rubber
170074	**connecting** hose for vehicle radiators
170086	**fittings**, not of metal, for compressed air lines
170022	**flexible** hoses, not of metal
170025	**hoses** of textile material
170073	**junctions**, not of metal, for pipes
170030	**pipe** gaskets / **joint** packings for pipes
170089	**reinforcing** materials, not of metal, for pipes
170082	**valves** of india-rubber or vulcanized fiber [fibre]
170006	**watering** hose
	• **Seals, sealants and fillers**
170081	**asbestos** packing
170040	**caulking** materials
170042	**chemical** compositions for repairing leaks
170032	**cotton** wool for packing [caulking]
170033	**cylinder** jointings
170041	**expansion** joint fillers / **fillers** for expansion joints

170043	**gaskets** / **joint** packings / **seals**
170066	**lute**
170012	**rubber** seals for jars
170018	**rubber** stoppers
170069	**sealant** compounds for joints
170093	**stops** of rubber
170009	**water-tight** rings / **stuffing** rings
170015	**weatherstripping** compositions
	• • **Waterproofing and moisture proofing articles and materials**
170011	**waterproof** packings
	• **Insulation and barrier articles and materials**
170104	**fiberglass** [fibreglass] fabrics, for insulation / **fiberglass** fabrics for insulation / **fibreglass** fabrics for insulation
170103	**fibreglass** for insulation / **fiberglass** for insulation / **glass** fibers, for insulation / **glass** fibres, for insulation
170108	**floating** anti-pollution barriers
170059	**foils** of metal for insulating / metal **foil** for insulation
170063	**glass** wool for insulation
170023	**insulating** materials
170045	**insulating** felt
170049	**insulating** gloves
170051	**insulating** oil for transformers
170052	**insulating** oils
170055	**insulating** paper
170056	**insulating** fabrics
170057	**insulating** varnish
170058	substances for **insulating** buildings against moisture
170060	**insulating** paints
170107	**insulating** bands / **insulating** tapes
170110	**insulating** plaster
170116	**insulating** refractory materials
170084	**insulators** for railway tracks

170094	**insulators** for cables
170099	**insulators**
170062	**mineral** wool [insulator]
170061	**slag** wool [insulator]
	• • **Thermal insulation articles and materials**
170026	**boiler** composition to prevent the radiation of heat
170013	**draught** excluder strips / **weatherstripping**
170016	**non-conducting** materials for retaining heat
170067	**pipe** muffs, not of metal / **pipe** jackets, not of metal
170024	compositions to **prevent** the radiation of heat
	• • **Electrical insulation articles and materials**
170034	**dielectrics** [insulators]
170098	**insulators** for electric mains
170029	**paper** for electrical capacitors
	• • **Acoustic insulation articles and materials**
170037	**bark** coverings for sound insulation
170008	**soundproofing** materials
	• • **Fire resistant and fire preventive articles and materials**
170003	**asbestos** safety curtains / **safety** curtains of asbestos
	• **Unprocessed and semi-processed materials included in the class, not specified for use**
170053	**foil** of regenerated cellulose, other than for wrapping / **sheets** of regenerated cellulose, other than for wrapping
	• • **Polyester**
	• • **Mineral fibers**
170005	**asbestos** slate / **slate** asbestos
170035	**asbestos** sheets
170044	**asbestos** felt
170071	**asbestos** paper
170079	**asbestos** fabrics
170080	**asbestos** cloth
170087	**asbestos** millboards

170088	**asbestos** fibers [fibres] / **asbestos** fibers / **asbestos** fibres
170091	**asbestos**
170070	**mica**, raw or partly processed
	• • **Semi-worked plastic substances**
170072	**plastic** film, other than for wrapping
170097	**plastic** substances, semi-processed
170102	**plastic** fibers [fibres], not for textile use / **plastic** fibers, not for use in textiles / **plastic** fibres, not for use in textiles
170105	**threads** of plastic materials, not for textile use
170046	**vulcanized** fiber [fibre] / **vulcanized** fiber / **vulcanized** fibre
	• • **Elastomers**
170010	**balata**
170031	**cords** of rubber
170038	**elastic** yarns, not for use in textiles / **elastic** threads, not for use in textiles
170117	**gum**, raw or semi-worked
170050	**guttapercha**
170064	**latex** [rubber]
170113	**liquid** rubber
170004	**rings** of rubber
170017	**rubber**, raw or semi-worked
170114	**rubber** solutions
170020	**synthetic** rubber
170095	**threads** of rubber, not for use in textiles
	• • **Synthetic and composite materials**
170083	**viscose** sheets, other than for wrapping
	• • • **Semi-worked synthetic resins**
170002	**acrylic** resins [semi-finished products]
170036	**ebonite** [vulcanite] / **vulcanite** [ebonite]
170075	**synthetic** resins [semi-finished products] / **artificial** resins [semi-finished products]
	• • • **Cellulose acetate**
170001	**cellulose** acetate, semi-processed

	• • • **Glass fibre and glass wool**
	• • • **Carbon fibre**
170096	**carbon** fibers [fibres], other than for textile use
	• **Finished or semi-finished goods, of materials included in the class, specified for use**
170119	**door** stops of rubber
170112	**foam** supports for flower arrangements [semi-finished products]
170047	**threads** of plastic for soldering / **soldering** threads of plastic
170120	**window** stops of rubber
	• • **Tire restoration and repair materials**
170109	**rubber** material for recapping tires [tyres] / **rubber** material for recapping tyres
	• • **Molds**
170100	**ebonite** [vulcanite] molds [moulds] / **ebonite** molds / **ebonite** moulds / **vulcanite** [ebonite] molds [moulds]
	• • **Shock-absorbing and packing materials, vibration dampers**
170077	**bags** [envelopes, pouches] of rubber, for packaging
170101	**packing** [cushioning, stuffing] materials of rubber or plastics
170014	**padding** materials of rubber or plastics / **stuffing** of rubber or plastic
170068	**rubber** sleeves for protecting parts of machines / **sleeves** of rubber for protecting parts of machines
170021	**shock-absorbing** buffers of rubber
170076	**washers** of rubber or vulcanized fiber [fibre]
	• • **Statues and works of art**
	• • **Coverings**
170115	**anti-dazzle** films for windows [tinted films]
170078	**asbestos** coverings
170111	**plastic** sheeting for agricultural purposes
	• • **Membranes and semi-processed synthetic filtering materials**
170106	**filtering** materials [semi-processed foams or films of plastic]
	• • **Adhesive tapes, strips, bands and films**
170085	**adhesive** bands, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes / **adhesive** tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes
170118	**duct** tapes
170092	**self-adhesive** tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes

	• • **Clutch and brake linings**
170048	**brake** lining materials, partly processed
170039	**clutch** linings

Class 18

Leather and imitations of leather; animal skins, hides; trunks and travelling bags; umbrellas and parasols; walking sticks; whips, harness and saddlery.

Explanatory Note

Class 18 includes mainly leather, imitations of leather, goods made of those materials, travel goods and saddlery.

This Class includes, in particular:

- luggage tags.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- clothing, footwear, headgear (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- certain goods made of leather, imitations of leather, animal skins and hides, that are classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Sausage skins and imitations thereof**
180009	**gut** for making sausages
	• **Umbrellas and parasols**
180018	**frames** for umbrellas or parasols
180066	**parasols**
180003	**umbrella** rings
180007	**umbrella** or parasol ribs
180014	**umbrella** sticks
180051	**umbrella** covers
180068	**umbrella** handles
180043	**umbrellas**
	• **Walking sticks**
180015	**canes** / **walking** sticks
180001	**mountaineering** sticks / **alpenstocks**
180016	**walking** stick seats
180060	**walking** stick handles / **walking** cane handles
	• **Luggage, bags, wallets and other carriers**
180073	**attaché** cases
180074	**bags** for climbers
180075	**bags** for campers

180079	**bags** [envelopes, pouches] of leather, for packaging / **envelopes**, of leather, for packaging / **pouches**, of leather, for packaging
180118	**bags** for sports*
180124	**bags***
180076	**beach** bags
180098	**boxes** of vulcanised fibre
180083	**briefcases**
180126	**business** card cases
180021	**card** cases [notecases]
180090	**chain** mesh purses
180125	**credit** card cases [wallets]
180019	**game** bags [hunting accessories]
180111	**garment** bags for travel
180065	**handbag** frames
180077	**handbags**
180023	**hat** boxes of leather
180100	**haversacks**
180113	**key** cases
180128	**luggage** tags
180013	**music** cases
180114	**net** bags for shopping
180069	**pocket** wallets
180123	**pouch** baby carriers
180010	**purses**
180127	**randsels** [Japanese school satchels]
180058	**rucksacks** / **backpacks**
180020	**school** bags / **school** satchels
180071	**shopping** bags
180044	**sling** bags for carrying infants
180122	**slings** for carrying infants
180086	**suitcase** handles
180115	**suitcases**

180047	**tool** bags, empty
180029	**travelling** trunks
180078	**travelling** bags
180084	**travelling** sets [leatherware]
180092	**trunks** [luggage]
180085	**valises**
180093	**vanity** cases, not fitted
180070	**wheeled** shopping bags
	• **Leather and imitation leather, pelts and hides, and goods made thereof**
180002	**animal** skins / **pelts**
180089	**boxes** of leather or leatherboard
180038	**butts** [parts of hides]
180091	**cases** of leather or leatherboard
180052	**casings**, of leather, for springs / **casings**, of leather, for plate springs
180088	**cattle** skins
180094	**chamois** leather, other than for cleaning purposes / **skins** of chamois, other than for cleaning purposes
180062	**chin** straps, of leather
180032	**curried** skins
180067	**fur** / **fur-skins**
180116	**furniture** coverings of leather
180080	**girths** of leather
180008	**goldbeaters'** skin
180042	**imitation** leather
180027	**kid**
180031	**leather** laces
180036	**leather** straps / **leather** thongs
180039	**leather**, unworked or semi-worked
180040	**leather** twist / **leather** thread
180022	**leatherboard**
180063	**moleskin** [imitation of leather]
180096	**shoulder** belts [straps] of leather / **bandoliers** / **leather** shoulder belts / **leather** shoulder straps

180012	**straps** for soldiers' equipment
180035	**straps** for skates
180041	**trimmings** of leather for furniture / **leather** trimmings for furniture
180087	**valves** of leather
	• **Saddlery, whips and animal apparel**
180017	**bits** for animals [harness]
180056	**blinkers** [harness] / **blinders** [harness]
180112	**bridles** [harness]
180011	**bridoons**
180061	**cat** o' nine tails
180030	**collars** for animals*
180054	**covers** for animals / **clothing** for pets
180097	**covers** for horse saddles
180006	**fastenings** for saddles
180059	**halters** / **head-stalls**
180033	**harness** straps / **harness** traces
180055	**harness** for animals
180120	**harness** fittings
180025	**horse** collars
180026	**horse** blankets
180121	**horseshoes**
180053	**knee-pads** for horses
180005	**leather** leashes / **leather** leads
180028	**muzzles**
180050	**nose** bags [feed bags]
180117	**pads** for horse saddles
180072	**reins**
180081	**riding** saddles
180004	**saddle** trees
180129	**saddlecloths** for horses
180082	**saddlery**

180046	**stirrup** leathers
180045	parts of rubber for **stirrups**
180119	**stirrups**
180034	**straps** of leather [saddlery]
180057	**traces** [harness]
180049	**whips**

Class 19

Building materials (non-metallic); non-metallic rigid pipes for building; asphalt, pitch and bitumen; non-metallic transportable buildings; monuments, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 19 includes mainly non-metallic building materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- semi-worked woods (for example, beams, planks, panels);
- veneers;
- building glass (for example, floor slabs, glass tiles);
- glass granules for marking out roads;
- letter boxes of masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cement preservatives and cement-waterproofing preparations (Cl. 1);
- fireproofing preparations (Cl. 1).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Building and construction materials and elements, not of metal**
190231	**agglomerated** bagasses of cane [building material]
190067	**angle** irons, not of metal
190004	**asbestos** cement
190005	**asbestos** mortar
190014	**asphalt** paving
190083	**beams**, not of metal / **girders**, not of metal
190040	**binding** agents for making briquettes / **binding** agents for making stones
190110	**binding** material for road repair
190046	**bitumen** paper for building
190025	**bituminous** products for building
190082	**bituminous** coatings for roofing
190038	**bricks**
190027	**building** timber / **lumber**
190062	**building** paper
190141	**building** stone
190197	**building** materials, not of metal / **construction** materials, not of metal
190223	**building** panels, not of metal
190042	**caissons** for construction work under water

190125	**cask** wood / **stave** wood
190148	**ceilings**, not of metal
190036	**cement***
190057	**cement** slabs
190092	**cement** for furnaces
190093	**cement** for blast furnaces
190212	**chimney** cowls, not of metal
190218	**chimney** shafts, not of metal
190258	**cladding**, not of metal, for building
190105	**clinker** ballast
190051	materials for making and **coating** roads
190129	**coatings** [building materials]
190023	**concrete**
190024	**concrete** building elements
190064	**cornices**, not of metal
190241	**duckboards**, not of metal
190039	**earth** for bricks
190255	**enamelled** glass, for building
190090	**felt** for building
190012	**fire** burrs
190056	**fireproof** cement coatings
190131	**flashing**, not of metal, for building
190214	**floor** tiles, not of metal
190147	**floors**, not of metal
190091	**foundry** molds [moulds], not of metal
190015	**furrings** of wood
190236	**geotextiles**
190121	**glass** granules for road marking / **glass** granules for marking out roads
190009	**hips** for roofing
190157	**joists**, not of metal
190109	**laths**, not of metal

190217	**lengthening** pieces, not of metal, for chimneys
190150	**linings**, not of metal, for building
190114	**lintels**, not of metal
190116	**macadam**
190118	**magnesia** cement
190049	**mantlepieces**
190187	**mooring** bollards, not of metal
190053	**mortar** for building / **grout**
190126	**mosaics** for building
190065	**mouldings**, not of metal, for cornices / **moldings**, not of metal, for cornices
190128	**mouldings**, not of metal, for building / **moldings**, not of metal, for building
190132	**olivine** for building
190134	**palings**, not of metal / **palisading**, not of metal
190250	**pantiles**, not of metal
190045	**paperboard** for building / **building** cardboard
190106	**parquet** floor boards
190112	**parquet** flooring
190115	luminous **paving** blocks
190200	**paving** blocks, not of metal
190219	**paving** slabs, not of metal
190140	**perches**
190136	**pilings**, not of metal / **sheet** piles, not of metal
190256	**pillars**, not of metal, for building
190149	**planks** of wood for building
190054	**plaster***
190028	**plywood**
190163	**reeds**, for building
190242	**refractory** construction materials, not of metal
190191	**reinforcing** materials, not of metal, for building
190122	**road** marking sheets and strips of synthetic material
190161	**road** coating materials

190044	**roof** gutters, not of metal
190066	**roof** flashing, not of metal
190071	**roof** coverings, not of metal
190007	**roofing** slates
190021	**roofing** shingles
190151	**roofing** tiles, not of metal
190173	**roofing**, not of metal
190240	**roofing**, not of metal, incorporating solar cells
190100	**sandstone** for building
190185	**scantlings** [carpentry]
190198	**shuttering**, not of metal, for concrete
190162	**sills**, not of metal
190252	**slabs**, not of metal, for building
190104	**slag** [building material]
190143	**slag** stone / **clinker** stone
190006	**slate**
190245	**street** gutters, not of metal
190018	**tarred** strips, for building
190249	**tile** floorings, not of metal
190213	**tiles**, not of metal, for building
190034	**veneer** wood
190238	**vinyl** siding
190189	**wainscotting**, not of metal
190251	**wall** tiles, not of metal
190130	**wall** claddings, not of metal, for building
190138	**wall** linings, not of metal, for building
190030	**wood** for making household utensils
190032	**wood** paving
190033	**wood** veneers / **veneers**
190035	**wood** panelling
190201	**wood** pulp board, for building

190248	**wooden** floor boards
190146	**works** of stonemasonry
190186	**xylolith**
	• • **Railway materials, non-metallic**
190176	**railway** sleepers, not of metal / **railroad** ties, not of metal
	• • **Pipes and tubes, and fittings therefor, including valves, non-metallic**
190257	**brackets**, not of metal, for building
190080	**branching** pipes, not of metal
190220	**drain** pipes, not of metal
190221	**drain** traps [valves], not of metal or plastic
190235	**ducts**, not of metal, for ventilating and air-conditioning installations
190075	**gutter** pipes, not of metal
190070	**manhole** covers, not of metal
190232	**penstock** pipes, not of metal
190178	**rigid** pipes, not of metal, for building
190101	**sandstone** pipes
190077	**water-pipe** valves, not of metal or plastic
190076	**water-pipes**, not of metal
	• **Doors, gates, windows and window coverings, not of metal**
190254	**armoured** doors, not of metal / **armored** doors, not of metal
190063	**building** glass
190179	**casement** windows, not of metal
190154	**door** panels, not of metal
190209	**door** frames, not of metal / **door** casings, not of metal
190069	**doors**, not of metal*
190022	**folding** doors, not of metal
190153	**gates**, not of metal
190239	**insect** screens, not of metal
190180	**insulating** glass for building
190103	**jalousies**, not of metal
190107	**outdoor** blinds, not of metal and not of textile

190095	**plate** glass [windows], for building
190192	**safety** glass
190133	**shutters**, not of metal
190182	**stained-glass** windows
190246	**turnstiles**, not of metal
190181	**window** glass, other than vehicle **window** glass
190183	**window** glass for building
190208	**window** frames, not of metal
190068	**windows**, not of metal
	• **Structures and transportable buildings, not of metal**
190190	**aquaria** [structures]
190175	**arbours** [structures], not of metal
190184	**aviaries** [structures], not of metal
190016	**balustrades**, not of metal
190195	**beacons**, not of metal, non-luminous
190199	**bicycle** parking installations, not of metal / installations, not of metal, for **parking** bicycles
190194	**bird** baths [structures], not of metal
190061	**buildings**, not of metal
190119	**buildings**, transportable, not of metal
190215	**burial** vaults, not of metal
190203	**cabanas**, not of metal
190058	**cement** posts
190156	**chicken-houses**, not of metal
190216	**chimney** pots, not of metal
190055	**chimneys**, not of metal
190227	**crash** barriers, not of metal, for roads
190152	**diving** boards, not of metal
190020	**fair** huts
190135	**fences**, not of metal
190188	**floating** docks, not of metal, for mooring boats
190050	**framework**, not of metal, for building / **framework** for building, not of metal

190210	**greenhouse** frames, not of metal / **horticultural** frames, not of metal
190167	**greenhouses**, transportable, not of metal
190019	**huts**
190177	**latticework**, not of metal / **trellises**, not of metal
190228	**letter** boxes of masonry
190124	**masts** [poles], not of metal
190117	**monuments**, not of metal
190205	**paint** spraying booths, not of metal
190060	**partitions**, not of metal
190084	**pigsties**, not of metal
190158	**platforms**, prefabricated, not of metal
190123	**porches** [structures], not of metal
190079	**posts**, not of metal, for power lines / **poles**, not of metal, for power lines
190206	**posts**, not of metal
190243	**prefabricated** houses [kits], not of metal
190086	**props**, not of metal
190108	**rocket** launching platforms, not of metal
190169	**silos**, not of metal
190139	**skating** rinks [structures], not of metal
190085	**stables**, not of metal
190074	**stair-treads** [steps], not of metal
190222	**staircases**, not of metal
190113	**stringers** [parts of staircases], not of metal
190196	**swimming** pools [structures], not of metal
190160	**tanks** of masonry
190155	**telegraph** posts, not of metal
190041	**telephone** booths, not of metal / **telephone** boxes, not of metal
190081	**tomb** or grave enclosures, not of metal / **grave** or tomb enclosures, not of metal
190174	**tombs**, not of metal
190225	**tombs** [monuments], not of metal
	• • **Signs, and information and advertising displays, non-metallic**

190001	**advertisement** columns, not of metal
190165	**non-luminous** and non-mechanical signs, not of metal
190164	**road** signs, non-luminous and non-mechanical, not of metal
190137	**signalling** panels, non-luminous and non-mechanical, not of metal
	• • **Scaffolding, non-metallic**
190078	**scaffolding**, not of metal
	• **Unprocessed and semi-processed materials included in the class, not specified for use**
	• • **Pitch, tar, bitumen and asphalt**
190013	**asphalt**
190017	**bitumen**
190097	**coal** tar
190037	**pitch**
190171	**tar**
	• • **Stone, rock, clay and minerals**
190002	**alabaster** glass
190003	**alabaster**
190233	**aquarium** gravel
190234	**aquarium** sand
190142	**artificial** stone
190211	**calcareous** marl
190072	raw **chalk**
190096	**clay***
190048	**fireclay** / **grog** [fired refractory material]
190098	**granite**
190099	**gravel**
190102	**gypsum**
190052	**lime**
190043	**limestone** / **calcareous** stone
190120	**marble**
190244	**porphyry** [stone]

190011	**potters'** clay
190047	**potters'** clay [raw material]
190073	**quartz**
190253	**rock** crystal
190237	**rubble**
190166	**sand**, except foundry **sand**
190059	**schists**
190168	**silica** [quartz]
190010	**silver** sand
190008	**slate** powder
190094	**stone**
190172	**terra** cotta
190145	**tufa**
	• • **Wood and artificial wood**
190111	**agglomerated** cork for building
190029	**manufactured** timber
190127	**mouldable** wood / **moldable** wood
190031	**sawn** timber
190026	**wood**, semi-worked
	• **Statues and works of art made of materials such as stone, concrete and marble, included in the class**
190202	**busts** of stone, concrete or marble
190224	**figurines** [statuettes] of stone, concrete or marble / **statuettes** of stone, concrete or marble
190088	**grave** slabs, not of metal / **tomb** slabs, not of metal
190144	**gravestones** / **tombstones**
190089	**memorial** plaques, not of metal
190170	**statues** of stone, concrete or marble
190226	**tombstone** stelae, not of metal
190247	**tombstone** plaques, not of metal
190193	**works** of art of stone, concrete or marble

Class 20

Furniture, mirrors, picture frames; unworked or semi-worked bone, horn, ivory, whalebone or mother-of-pearl; shells; meerschaum; yellow amber.

Explanatory Note

Class 20 includes mainly furniture and parts therefor, as well as certain goods made of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastic.

This Class includes, in particular:

- metal furniture and furniture for camping;
- bedding (for example, mattresses, spring mattresses, pillows);
- looking glasses, furniture and toilet mirrors;
- registration number plates, not of metal;
- letter boxes, not of metal or masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain mirrors, classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- certain goods made of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastic, that are classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- special furniture for laboratories (Cl. 9);
- special furniture for medical use (Cl. 10);
- bed linen (Cl. 24);
- eiderdowns (Cl. 24).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Non-metallic hardware**
200290	**bathtub** grab bars, not of metal
200208	**broom** handles, not of metal
200217	**dowels**, not of metal / **pegs** [pins], not of metal / **pins** [pegs], not of metal
200110	**fans** for personal use, non-electric
200127	**flagpoles**
200056	**hinges**, not of metal
200221	**identification** bracelets, not of metal
200075	**knife** handles, not of metal
200099	**mats**, removable, for sinks / **removable** mats or covers for sinks
200232	**plugs** [dowels], not of metal / **wall** plugs, not of metal
200242	**poles**, not of metal
200025	**reels** of wood for yarn, silk, cord
200103	**reels**, not of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
200263	**saw** horses

200111	**scythe** handles, not of metal
200265	**shoulder** poles [yokes]
200105	**stair** rods
200091	**stakes** for plants or trees
200087	**staves** of wood
200168	**tent** pegs, not of metal
200142	**tool** handles, not of metal
200072	**trays**, not of metal*
200104	**winding** spools, not of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
	• • **Mooring buoys, non-metallic**
200251	**mooring** buoys, not of metal
	• • **Locks and keys, non-metallic**
200181	**locks**, not of metal, for vehicles
200240	**locks**, other than electric, not of metal
200260	**plastic** key cards, not encoded and not magnetic
200294	**split** rings, not of metal, for keys
	• • **Door, gate and window fittings, non-metallic**
200296	**door** stops, not of metal or rubber
200300	**door** fasteners, not of metal
200125	**door** fittings, not of metal
200273	**door** handles, not of metal
200280	**door** bolts, not of metal
200283	**door** bells, not of metal, non-electric
200286	**door** knockers, not of metal
200277	**knobs**, not of metal
200140	**latches**, not of metal
200281	**paper** blinds
200298	**sash** fasteners, not of metal, for windows
200282	interior **textile** window blinds
200297	**window** stops, not of metal or rubber
200299	**window** fasteners, not of metal

200123	**window** fittings, not of metal
	• • **Valves, non-metallic**
200231	**drain** traps [valves] of plastic
200186	**valves**, not of metal, other than parts of machines
200236	**water-pipe** valves of plastic
	• • **Fasteners, non-metallic**
200218	**bolts**, not of metal
200033	**brush** mountings
200097	**nuts**, not of metal
200216	**rivets**, not of metal
200215	**screws**, not of metal
	• • • **Cable fasteners, connectors and holders, non-metallic**
200224	**binding** screws, not of metal, for cables
200016	**clips**, not of metal, for cables and pipes
	• • • **Pipe fasteners, connectors and holders, non-metallic**
200291	**collars**, not of metal, for fastening pipes
	• **Statues, figurines, works of art and ornaments and decorations, made of materials such as wood, wax, plaster or plastic, included in the class**
200223	**busts** of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200003	**decorations** of plastic for foodstuffs
200239	**figurines** [statuettes] of wood, wax, plaster or plastic / **statuettes** of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200151	**mobiles** [decoration]
200187	**statues** of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200006	**stuffed** animals
200156	**stuffed** birds
200268	**wind** chimes [decoration]
200205	**works** of art of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
	• **Furniture and furnishings**
200204	**ambroid** plates
200063	**armchairs**
200279	**baby** changing mats

200020	**benches** [furniture]
200106	work **benches**
200270	**book** rests [furniture]
200031	**bottle** racks
200088	**cabinet** work
200066	**chests** of drawers
200256	**chests** for toys
200126	**chopping** blocks [tables]
200144	**coatstands**
200038	**costume** stands
200067	**counters** [tables]
200129	**covers** for clothing [wardrobe]
200014	**cupboards**
200194	**deck** chairs
200036	**desks**
200222	**dinner** wagons [furniture]
200085	**divans**
200170	**doors** for furniture
200083	**drafting** tables
200189	**dressing** tables
200051	**easy** chairs
200173	**edgings** of plastic for furniture
200044	**filing** cabinets
200116	**flower-pot** pedestals
200115	**flower-stands** [furniture]
200235	**footstools** / **stools**
200284	**freestanding** partitions [furniture]
200041	**furniture**
200113	**furniture** fittings, not of metal
200132	**furniture** of metal
200148	**furniture** partitions of wood / **partitions** of wood for furniture

200149	**furniture** casters, not of metal
200172	**furniture** shelves
200252	**garment** covers [storage]
200118	**gun** racks
200241	**hairdressers'** chairs
200053	**hat** stands
200052	**head-rests** [furniture]
200257	**high** chairs for babies
200043	**index** cabinets [furniture]
200258	**infant** walkers
200288	**inflatable** furniture
200197	**keyboards** for hanging keys
200141	**lecterns**
200024	**library** shelves
200192	**lockers**
200135	**magazine** racks
200229	**massage** tables
200275	**mats** for infant playpens
200015	**medicine** cabinets
200037	**office** furniture
200198	**plate** racks
200022	**playpens** for babies
200108	**racks** [furniture]
200287	**saw** benches [furniture]
200094	**school** furniture
200046	**screens** for fireplaces [furniture]
200165	**screens** [furniture]
200050	**seats** / **chairs** [seats]
200182	**seats** of metal
200184	**settees**
200062	**shelves** for file cabinets

200191	**shelves** for storage
200303	**shelving** units
200034	**sideboards**
200183	**sofas**
200152	**standing** desks
200212	**stands** for calculating machines
200169	**table** tops
200070	**tables***
200188	**tables** of metal
200082	**tea** trolleys / **tea** carts
200084	**towel** dispensers, fixed, not of metal / **towel** dispensers, not of metal, fixed
200276	**towel** stands [furniture]
200196	**trestles** [furniture]
200254	**trolleys** [furniture]
200266	**trolleys** for computers [furniture] / **carts** for computers [furniture]
200095	**typing** desks / **shelves** for typewriters
200164	**umbrella** stands
200209	**vice** benches, not of metal
200278	**wall-mounted** baby changing platforms
200137	**washstands** [furniture]
200199	**wickerwork**
200180	**writing** desks
	• • **Beds, bedding, mattresses, pillows and cushions**
200158	**air** pillows, not for medical purposes
200201	**air** cushions, not for medical purposes
200202	**air** mattresses, not for medical purposes
200124	**bed** fittings, not of metal
200139	**bed** casters, not of metal
200185	**bed** bases
200077	**bedding**, except linen
200102	**beds***

200026	**bedsteads** of wood
200195	**bolsters**
200023	**cots** / **bassinettes** / **cradles**
200078	**cushions**
200138	**hospital** beds
200230	**hydrostatic** [water] beds, not for medical purposes / **hydrostatic** beds, not for medical purposes / **water** beds, not for medical purposes
200079	**mattresses***
200271	**pet** cushions
200157	**pillows**
200293	**sleeping** pads / **sleeping** mats
200234	**sleeping** bags for camping
200159	**straw** mattresses / **straw** mattress
	• • **Frames**
200032	**embroidery** frames
200190	**moldings** [mouldings] for picture frames / **moldings** for picture frames / **mouldings** for picture frames
200225	**picture** frames
200226	**picture** frame brackets / **picture** rods [frames]
	• • **Mirrors (silvered glass)**
200274	**hand-held** mirrors [toilet mirrors]
200261	**mirror** tiles
200193	**mirrors** [looking glasses]
200013	**silvered** glass [mirrors]
	• • **Indoor blinds, and fittings for curtains and indoor blinds**
200255	**bamboo** curtains
200167	**bead** curtains for decoration
200011	**curtain** rings
200101	**curtain** holders, not of textile material
200121	**curtain** rollers
200171	**curtain** rails
200175	**curtain** rods

200176	**curtain** hooks
200177	**curtain** tie-backs
200272	**indoor** window blinds [shades] [furniture] / **indoor** window shades [furniture]
200262	**pulleys** of plastics for blinds
200136	**slatted** indoor blinds
200269	**woven** timber blinds [furniture]
	• • **Clothes hangers and clothes hooks**
200166	**clothes** hooks, not of metal
200059	**coat** hangers / **clothes** hangers
200080	**coathooks**, not of metal / **hooks**, not of metal, for clothes rails
	• **Animal housing and beds**
200007	**beds** for household pets
200001	**beehives**
200039	**comb** foundations for beehives
200058	**dog** kennels
200117	**fodder** racks
200150	**honeycombs**
200009	**kennels** for household pets
200008	**nesting** boxes for household pets
200109	**nesting** boxes
200264	**scratching** posts for cats
200040	**sections** of wood for beehives
	• **Unprocessed and semi-processed materials included in the class, not specified for use**
200203	**ambroid** bars
200010	**animal** claws
200035	**animal** horns
200179	**animal** hooves
200019	**bamboo**
200071	**coral**
200076	**corozo**

200074	**horn**, unworked or semi-worked
200131	**ivory**, unworked or semi-worked
200098	**meerschaum**
200153	**mother-of-pearl**, unworked or semi-worked
200090	**oyster** shells
200160	**plaited** straw, except matting
200133	**rattan**
200178	**reeds** [plaiting materials]
200233	**shells**
200049	**stag** antlers
200161	**straw** plaits
200162	**straw** edgings
200045	**tortoiseshell** imitation
200089	**tortoiseshell**
200018	**whalebone**, unworked or semi-worked
200027	**wood** ribbon
200005	**yellow** amber
	• **Containers, and closures and holders therefor, non-metallic**
200207	**bins**, not of metal / **chests**, not of metal
200238	**bottle** casings of wood
200228	**cases** of wood or plastic / **bins** of wood or plastic / **boxes** of wood or plastic
200065	**containers**, not of metal, for liquid fuel
200068	**containers**, not of metal [storage, transport]
200295	**dispensers** for dog waste bags, fixed, not of metal
200069	**floating** containers, not of metal
200055	**loading** gauge rods, not of metal, for railway waggons [wagons]
200122	**meat** chests, not of metal
200100	**packaging** containers of plastic
200174	**reservoirs**, not of metal nor of masonry / **tanks**, not of metal nor of masonry
200301	**tool** boxes, not of metal, empty
200302	**tool** chests, not of metal, empty

200206	**troughs**, not of metal, for mixing mortar
	• • **Baskets, non-metallic**
200163	**bakers'** bread baskets
200243	**baskets**, not of metal
200021	**fishing** baskets
200143	**hampers** [baskets]
	• • **Barrels and casks, non-metallic**
200210	**barrels**, not of metal
200120	**cask** stands, not of metal
200211	**cask** hoops, not of metal / **barrel** hoops, not of metal
200017	**casks** of wood for decanting wine
200119	**casks**, not of metal
200081	**vats**, not of metal
	• • **Coffins and funerary urns**
200048	**coffin** fittings, not of metal
200047	**coffins**
200267	**funerary** urns
	• • **Letter boxes, non-metallic**
200244	**letter** boxes, not of metal or masonry
	• • **Closures for containers, non-metallic**
200219	**bottle** caps, not of metal
200220	**bottle** closures, not of metal / **stoppers** for bottles, not of glass, metal or rubber
200112	**closures**, not of metal, for containers
200029	**corks** for bottles
200030	**corks**
200213	**plugs**, not of metal / **bungs**, not of metal
200285	**screw** tops, not of metal, for bottles
200214	**stoppers**, not of metal / **sealing** caps, not of metal
200042	**taps**, not of metal, for casks
	• • **Crates and pallets, non-metallic**
200128	**crates**

200146	**handling** pallets, not of metal
200054	**loading** pallets, not of metal
200145	**transport** pallets, not of metal
	• **Ladders and movable steps, non-metallic**
200092	**ladders** of wood or plastics
200093	**mobile** boarding stairs, not of metal, for passengers
200289	**step** stools, not of metal
200147	**steps** [ladders], not of metal
	• **Displays, stands and signage, non-metallic**
200002	**display** boards
200057	**display** stands
200155	**house** numbers, not of metal, non-luminous
200259	**inflatable** publicity objects
200292	**jewellery** organizer displays / **jewelry** organizer displays
200154	**nameplates**, not of metal / **identity** plates, not of metal
200134	**newspaper** display stands
200130	**numberplates**, not of metal / **registration** plates, not of metal
200096	**placards** of wood or plastics
200200	**showcases** [furniture]
200253	**signboards** of wood or plastics
	• • **Mannequins and tailors' dummies**
200064	**tailors'** dummies / **dressmakers'** dummies / **mannequins**

Class 21

Household or kitchen utensils and containers; combs and sponges; brushes (except paintbrushes); brush-making materials; articles for cleaning purposes; steelwool; unworked or semi-worked glass (except glass used in building); glassware, porcelain and earthenware.

Explanatory Note

Class 21 includes mainly small, hand-operated utensils and apparatus for household and kitchen use as well as toilet utensils, glassware and articles in porcelain.

This Class includes, in particular:

- utensils and containers for household and kitchen use, for example, kitchen utensils, pails, pans of iron, of aluminium, of plastics or of other materials, small hand-operated apparatus for mincing, grinding or pressing;
- electric combs;
- electric toothbrushes;
- dish stands and decanter stands.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain goods made of glass, porcelain and earthenware that are classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- cleaning preparations, soaps, etc. (Cl. 3);
- small apparatus for mincing, grinding or pressing, which are driven by electricity (Cl. 7);
- razors and shaving apparatus, clippers (hand instruments), metal implements and utensils for manicure and pedicure (Cl. 8);
- cooking utensils, electric (Cl. 11);
- toilet mirrors (Cl. 20).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Statues, figurines, plaques and works of art, made of materials such as porcelain, terra-cotta or glass, included in the class**
210252	**busts** of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware or glass
210078	**china** ornaments
210285	**figurines** [statuettes] of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware or glass / **statuettes** of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware or glass
210157	**majolica**
210224	**piggy** banks
210279	**signboards** of porcelain or glass
210217	**statues** of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware or glass
210234	**works** of art of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware or glass
	• **Unworked and semi-worked glass, not specified for use**
210119	**enamelled** glass, not for building
210284	**fibreglass** other than for insulation or textile use / **fiberglass** other than for insulation or textile use
210286	**fibreglass** thread, not for textile use / **fiberglass** thread, not for textile use
210308	**fused** silica [semi-worked product], other than for building

210149	**glass**, unworked or semi-worked, except building **glass**
210152	**glass** wool other than for insulation
210229	**glass** incorporating fine electrical conductors
210231	**glass** for vehicle windows [semi-finished product]
210161	**mosaics** of glass, not for building
210166	**opal** glass
210167	**opaline** glass
210143	**plate** glass [raw material]
210114	**powdered** glass for decoration
210283	**vitreous** silica fibers [fibres], not for textile use
	• **Gardening articles**
210133	**flower** pots
210253	**flower-pot** covers, not of paper / **covers**, not of paper, for flower pots
210321	**gardening** gloves
210132	**holders** for flowers and plants [flower arranging]
210305	**indoor** terrariums [plant cultivation]
210338	**indoor** terrariums [vivariums]
210012	**nozzles** for watering hose
210183	**nozzles** for watering cans / **roses** for watering cans
210015	**sprinklers**
210206	**syringes** for watering flowers and plants / **sprinklers** for watering flowers and plants
210190	**vases**
210013	**watering** devices / **sprinkling** devices
210016	**watering** cans
210341	**window-boxes**
	• **Brushes and brush-making articles**
210020	**brooms**
210053	**brush** goods
210054	material for **brush-making**
210014	**brushes***
210071	**brushes** for footwear

210251	electric **brushes**, except parts of machines
210278	**brushes** for cleaning tanks and containers
210281	**feather-dusters**
210052	**lamp-glass** brushes
210361	**make-up** brushes
210050	**nail** brushes
210188	**pig** bristles
210137	**scrubbing** brushes
210364	**ski** wax brushes
210147	**tar-brushes**, long handled
210051	**toilet** brushes
	• **Tableware, cookware and containers**
210233	**aerosol** dispensers, not for medical purposes
210236	**autoclaves** [pressure cookers], non-electric / **pressure** cookers [autoclaves], non-electric
210346	**baking** mats
210266	**baskets** for domestic use
210358	**basting** brushes
210156	**basting** spoons [cooking utensils]
210238	**beaters**, non-electric
210096	**blenders**, non-electric, for household purposes
210045	**bottles**
210039	**bowls** [basins] / **basins** [bowls]
210243	**boxes** of glass
210017	**bread** baskets, domestic
210169	**bread** boards
210310	**bread** bins
210023	**buckets** / **pails**
210359	**bulb** basters
210030	**butter** dishes
210031	**butter-dish** covers
210058	**cabarets** [trays]

210142	**cake** molds [moulds]
210245	**candelabra** [candlesticks] / **candlesticks**
210352	**candle** jars [holders]
210242	**candle** rings
210295	**candle** extinguishers
210244	**candy** boxes / **boxes** for sweetmeats
210070	**cauldrons**
210068	**ceramics** for household purposes
210265	**cheese-dish** covers
210311	**chopsticks**
210091	**closures** for pot lids
210258	**coasters**, not of paper and other than table linen
210254	**coffee** grinders, hand-operated
210255	**coffee** services [tableware]
210256	**coffee** filters, non-electric
210257	**coffee** percolators, non-electric
210287	**coffeepots**, non-electric
210315	**confectioners'** decorating bags [pastry bags]
210199	**containers** for household or kitchen use
210103	**cookery** molds [moulds]
210316	**cookie** [biscuit] cutters
210317	**cookie** jars
210026	**cooking** pot sets
210049	**cooking** skewers of metal / **cooking** pins of metal
210101	**cooking** pots
210274	**cooking** utensils, non-electric
210292	**cruet** sets for oil and vinegar
210057	**cruets**
210355	**crushers** for kitchen use, non-electric
210098	**crystal** [glassware]
210220	**cups**

210318	**cups** of paper or plastic
210108	**cutting** boards for the kitchen
210260	**deep** fryers, non-electric
210040	**demijohns** / **carboys**
210269	**dish** covers / **covers** for dishes
210208	**dishes**
210333	**disposable** table plates
210350	**dripping** pans
210129	**earthenware** / **crockery**
210181	**earthenware** saucepans
210165	**egg** cups
210219	**epergnes**
210289	**flasks***
210353	**food** steamers, non-electric
210089	**fruit** cups
210138	**fruit** presses, non-electric, for household purposes
210136	**frying** pans
210121	**funnels**
210332	**garlic** presses [kitchen utensils]
210009	**glass** bulbs [receptacles] / **glass** vials [receptacles]
210022	**glass** flasks [containers]
210033	**glass** jars [carboys]
210042	**glass** stoppers / **glass** caps
210044	**glass** bowls
210085	**glasses** [receptacles]
210084	**glue-pots**
210197	**graters** for kitchen use
210146	**grill** supports / **gridiron** supports
210145	**grills** [cooking utensils] / **griddles** [cooking utensils]
210035	**heat-insulated** containers for beverages
210062	**heat-insulated** containers

210239	**heaters** for feeding bottles, non-electric
210322	**hot** pots, not electrically heated
210099	**ice** cube molds [moulds] / **ice** cube molds / **ice** cube moulds
210046	**insulating** flasks / **vacuum** bottles
210323	**isothermic** bags
210246	**kettles**, non-electric
210158	**kitchen** grinders, non-electric
210272	**kitchen** containers
210273	**kitchen** utensils
210090	**knife** rests for the table
210324	**lazy** susans
210325	**lunch** boxes
210064	**menu** card holders
210140	**mess-tins**
210162	**mills** for domestic purposes, hand-operated
210326	**mixing** spoons [kitchen utensils]
210362	**mop** wringer buckets
210079	**moulds** [kitchen utensils] / **molds** [kitchen utensils]
210232	**mugs**
210200	**napkin** rings
210210	**napkin** holders
210261	**non-electric** portable coldboxes / **non-electric** portable coolers (Am.)
210327	**noodle** machines, hand-operated
210357	**oven** mitts / **barbecue** mitts / **kitchen** mitts
210230	**painted** glassware
210173	**paper** plates
210328	**pastry** cutters
210184	**pepper** mills, hand-operated
210185	**pepper** pots
210170	fitted **picnic** baskets, including dishes
210177	**pie** servers / **tart** scoops

210107	**plates** to prevent milk boiling over
210189	**porcelain** ware
210092	**pot** lids
210356	**potholders**
210153	**pots**
210193	**pottery**
210047	**refrigerating** bottles
210175	**rolling** pins, domestic
210203	**salad** bowls
210204	**salt** cellars / **salt** shakers
210212	**saucers**
210102	**scoops** [tableware]
210207	**services** [dishes]
210097	**sieves** [household utensils]
210061	**sifters** [household utensils]
210214	**soup** bowls
210330	**spatulas** [kitchen utensils]
210122	**spice** sets
210027	**spouts**
210065	**stew-pans**
210088	**strainers** for household purposes
210174	**strainers**
210218	**sugar** bowls
210235	**table** plates
210227	**tableware**, other than knives, forks and spoons
210038	**tea** caddies
210209	**tea** services [tableware]
210248	**tea** infusers / **tea** balls
210288	**tea** strainers
210343	**tea** cosies
210222	**teapots**

210007	**thermally** insulated containers for food
210275	**toothpick** holders
210363	**tortilla** presses, non-electric [kitchen utensils]
210180	**trays** for domestic purposes, of paper
210267	**trays** for domestic purposes
210270	**trivets** [table utensils]
210226	**urns***
210159	**utensils** for household purposes
210154	**vegetable** dishes
210211	**vessels** of metal for making ices and iced drinks
210309	**waffle** irons, non-electric
210134	**whisks**, non-electric, for household purposes
	• • **Glasses, drinking vessels and barware**
210032	**beer** mugs
210048	**bottle** openers, electric and non-electric
210082	**cocktail** shakers
210314	**cocktail** stirrers
210043	**corkscrews**, electric and non-electric
210063	**decanters**
210034	**drinking** vessels
210086	**drinking** horns
210144	**drinking** bottles for sports
210319	**drinking** glasses
210348	**hip** flasks
210196	**ice** buckets / **coolers** [ice pails] / **ice** pails
210271	**jugs** / **pitchers**
210155	**liqueur** sets
210178	**pipettes** [wine-tasters] / **wine** tasters [siphons]
210118	**siphon** bottles for carbonated water
210342	**straws** for drinking / **drinking** straws
210291	**tankards**

	• **Cleaning articles**
210259	**abrasive** pads for kitchen purposes
210025	**basins** [receptacles]
210127	**buckets** made of woven fabrics
210360	**car** washing mitts
210008	**carpet** beaters [hand instruments]
210021	**carpet** sweepers
210263	**chamois** leather for cleaning / **buckskin** for cleaning / **skins** of chamois for cleaning
210067	**cinder** sifters [household utensils]
210104	**cleaning** instruments, hand-operated
210312	**cleaning** tow
210303	**cloth** for washing floors
210268	**cotton** waste for cleaning
210160	**crumb** trays
210304	**dishwashing** brushes
210111	**dusting** apparatus, non-electric
210282	**dusting** cloths [rags]
210125	**furniture** dusters
210290	**gloves** for household purposes
210339	**mop** wringers
210135	**mops**
210329	**plungers** for clearing blocked drains
210100	**polishing** leather
210186	**polishing** apparatus and machines, for household purposes, non-electric
210187	**polishing** materials for making shiny, except preparations, paper and stone
210294	**polishing** gloves
210077	**rags** [cloth] for cleaning / **cloths** for cleaning / **rags** for cleaning
210066	**saucepan** scourers of metal
210168	**scouring** pads / **pads** for cleaning
210139	**smoke** absorbers for household purposes
210280	**sponges** for household purposes

210005	**steel** wool for cleaning
210123	**toilet** sponges
210006	**washing** boards
210106	**washtubs**
210080	apparatus for **wax-polishing**, non-electric
210163	**wool** waste for cleaning
	• • **Air fragrancing apparatus**
210056	**perfume** burners
210228	**perfume** vaporizers / **perfume** sprayers
	• • **Dustbins**
210194	**dustbins** / **garbage** cans / **refuse** bins / **trash** cans
210340	**waste** paper baskets
	• **Cosmetic and toilet utensils and bathroom articles**
210331	**abrasive** sponges for scrubbing the skin
210301	**baby** baths, portable
210036	**boxes** for dispensing paper towels
210192	**chamber** pots
210128	**comb** cases
210076	**combs***
210176	electric **combs**
210349	**cosmetic** spatulas
210087	**cosmetic** utensils
210277	**deodorising** apparatus for personal use
210215	**eyebrow** brushes
210055	**hair** for brushes
210110	**large-toothed** combs for the hair
210354	**make-up** sponges
210344	**make-up** removing appliances
210148	**powder** puffs
210195	**powder** compacts
210240	**shaving** brushes

210241	**shaving** brush stands / **stands** for shaving brushes
210037	**soap** boxes
210117	**soap** dispensers
210191	**soap** holders / **dishes** for soap
210124	**sponge** holders
210115	**toilet** cases / fitted **vanity** cases
210116	**toilet** paper dispensers
210225	**toilet** utensils
210335	**toilet** paper holders
210334	**towel** rails and rings / **rails** and rings for towels
	• • **Dental cleaning articles**
210320	**floss** for dental purposes
210250	**toothbrushes**
210276	**toothbrushes**, electric
210105	**toothpicks**
210262	**water** apparatus for cleaning teeth and gums
	• **Articles for animals**
210010	**animal** bristles [brushware]
210019	**bird** baths*
210059	**birdcages**
210302	**cages** for household pets
210075	**combs** for animals
210028	**currycombs**
210001	**drinking** troughs
210002	**feeding** troughs
210073	**horse** brushes
210306	**litter** boxes [trays] for pets / **litter** trays for pets
210074	**mangers** for animals
210164	**nest** eggs, artificial
210011	**poultry** rings
210018	**rings** for birds

	• • **Aquaria and vivaria**
210337	**aquarium** hoods
210336	**indoor** aquaria / **tanks** [indoor aquaria]
	• • **Devices for pest and vermin control**
210345	electric devices for **attracting** and killing insects
210351	**fly** traps
210069	**fly** swatters
210150	**insect** traps
210216	**mouse** traps
210198	**rat** traps
	• **Articles for clothing and footwear**
210041	**boot** jacks
210347	**boot** trees [stretchers]
210223	**buttonhooks**
210313	**clothes-pegs** / **clothes-pins**
210221	**clothing** stretchers / **stretchers** for clothing
210126	**drying** racks for laundry
210112	**flat-iron** stands
210141	**glove** stretchers
210093	**ironing** board covers, shaped
210179	**ironing** boards
210120	**shoe** trees [stretchers]
210213	**shoe** horns
210094	**tie** presses
210171	**trouser** presses
210264	**wax-polishing** appliances, non-electric, for shoes

Class 22

Ropes and string; nets; tents, awnings and tarpaulins; sails; sacks; padding and stuffing materials (except of paper, cardboard, rubber or plastics); raw fibrous textile materials.

Explanatory Note

Class 22 includes mainly canvas and other materials for making sails, rope, padding and stuffing materials and raw fibrous textile materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- cords and twines in natural or artificial textile fibres, paper or plastics;
- sacks and bags for transporting or storing goods and materials in bulk (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain nets and bags (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- strings for musical instruments (Cl. 15);
- padding and stuffing materials of paper or cardboard (Cl. 16), rubber or plastics (Cl. 17).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Raw textile fibers and substitutes**
220065	**animal** hair
220012	**camel** hair
220087	**carbon** fibers [fibres] for textile use
220051	**carded** wool
220018	**coconut** fiber [fibre] / **coconut** fiber / **coconut** fibre
220019	**cocoons**
220052	**combed** wool
220025	raw **cotton**
220026	**cotton** tow
220070	**esparto** grass
220010	raw **fibrous** textile
220036	**fibrous** gaskets for ships
220072	**fleece** wool
220093	**glass** fibers [fibres] for textile use
220013	**hemp**
220015	**hemp** bands
220027	**horsehair**
220046	**jute**
220054	**liber**

220056	raw **linen** [flax]
220101	**linters**
220092	**plastic** fibers [fibres] for textile use
220067	**raffia**
220066	**ramie** fibre
220016	**schappe** [raw silk waste] / **silk** waste
220073	**shorn** wool
220008	raw **silk**
220040	**silk** flock
220076	**textile** fibers [fibres] / **textile** fibers / **textile** fibres
220014	**tow**
220037	**vitreous** silica fibers [fibres] for textile use
220041	**wool** flock
220050	raw or treated **wool**
	• **Goods made of textile and fibers**
220112	**bindings**, not of metal
220001	**brattice** cloth
220111	**outdoor** blinds of textile
	• • **Slings and bands**
220081	**braces**, not of metal, for handling loads / **harness**, not of metal, for handling loads
220043	**hammocks**
220045	**ladder** tapes for venetian blinds / **ladder** tapes or webbing for venetian blinds
220083	**slings**, not of metal, for handling loads
220082	**straps**, not of metal, for handling loads / **belts**, not of metal, for handling loads
220003	**strips** for tying-up vines
220078	**wrapping** or binding bands, not of metal
	• • **Bags and sacks for packaging, storage and transport**
220068	**bags** [sacks] for the transport and storage of materials in bulk
220106	**bags** for washing hosiery
220107	**body** bags
220104	**mail** bags

220069	**sacks** [bags] of textile, for packaging / **bags** [envelopes, pouches] of textile, for packaging
	• • **Tarpaulins, awnings, tents, and unfitted coverings**
220058	**awnings** of textile
220102	**awnings** of synthetic materials
220085	**covers** for camouflage
220002	**tarpaulins**
220071	**tents**
220075	**vehicle** covers, not fitted
	• • **Sails**
220110	**canvas** for sails
220059	**sails**
220105	**sails** for ski sailing
	• • **Ropes and strings**
220086	**binding** thread, not of metal, for agricultural purposes
220084	**cables**, not of metal
220103	**car** towing ropes
220089	**cords** for hanging pictures
220032	**packing** string
220091	**packing** rope
220023	**rope** ladders
220020	**ropes**, not of metal
220021	**ropes***
220088	**sash** cords
220042	**sheaf-binding** yarns
220035	**string**
220079	**thread**, not of metal, for wrapping or binding
220038	**twine** made of paper
220055	**wax** ends
220022	**whipcord**
	• • **Nets**
220011	**fishing** nets

220109	**net** pens for fish farming
220009	**nets** for camouflage
220094	**nets***
220049	**network**
220108	**purse** seines
220048	**snares** [nets]
220039	**twine** for nets
	• **Padding and stuffing materials**
220090	**cotton** waste [flock] for padding and stuffing
220028	**down** [feathers]
220029	**eiderdown**
220057	**feathers** for bedding
220064	**feathers** for stuffing upholstery
220007	**flock** [stuffing]
220044	**grasses** for upholstering
220047	**kapok**
220031	**packing** [cushioning, stuffing] materials, not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard
220030	**padding** materials, not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard / **stuffing**, not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard
220006	**sawdust**
220074	**seaweed** for stuffing
220077	**sisal**
220062	**straw** for stuffing upholstery
220080	**straw** wrappers for bottles / **bottle** envelopes of straw / **packing**, of straw, for bottles
220033	**upholstery** wool [stuffing]
220060	**wadding** for filtering
220061	**wadding** for padding and stuffing upholstery
220004	**wood** shavings
220005	**wood** wool

Class 23

Yarns and threads, for textile use.

Explanatory Note

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Yarns and threads**
230031	**chenille** yarn
230006	**coir** thread and yarn
230002	**cotton** thread and yarn
230015	**darning** thread and yarn
230019	**elastic** thread and yarn for textile use
230003	**embroidery** thread and yarn
230017	**fibreglass** thread for textile use / **fiberglass** thread for textile use
230005	**hemp** thread and yarn
230011	**jute** thread and yarn
230013	**linen** thread and yarn
230014	**rayon** thread and yarn
230018	**rubber** thread for textile use
230009	**sewing** thread and yarn
230007	**silk** thread and yarn
230008	**spun** cotton
230010	**spun** thread and yarn
230012	**spun** wool / **worsted**
230016	**spun** silk
230032	**thread** of metal for embroidery
230020	**threads** of plastic materials for textile use
230004	**woollen** thread and yarn
230001	**yarn*** / **thread***

Class 24

Textiles and substitutes for textiles; bed covers; table covers.

Explanatory Note

Class 24 includes mainly textiles (piece goods) and textile covers for household use.

This Class includes, in particular:

- household linen;
- bed linen of paper.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special textiles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- electrically heated blankets, for medical purposes (Cl. 10) and not for medical purposes (Cl. 11);
- table linen of paper (Cl. 16);
- horse blankets (Cl. 18).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Fabrics**
240001	**adhesive** fabric for application by heat
240007	**billiard** cloth
240009	**bolting** cloth
240011	**brocades**
240010	**buckram**
240095	**calico**
240015	**canvas** for tapestry or embroidery
240053	**cheese** cloth
240111	**chenille** fabric
240023	**cheviots** [cloth]
240013	**cloth***
240028	**cotton** fabrics
240035	**crepe** [fabric]
240036	**crepon**
240037	**damask**
240120	**diaper** changing cloths for babies
240069	**diapered** linen
240044	**drugget**
240046	**elastic** woven material

240090	**esparto** fabric
240002	**fabric**, impervious to gases, for aeronautical balloons
240003	**fabric** of imitation animal skins
240008	**fabric***
240021	**fabric** for footwear
240116	**fabrics** for textile use
240027	**felt***
240104	**fibreglass** fabrics for textile use / **fiberglass** fabrics, for textile use
240050	**flannel** [fabric]
240056	**gauze** [cloth]
240057	**gummed** cloth, other than for stationery
240058	**haircloth** [sackcloth]
240017	**hemp** fabric
240018	**hemp** cloth
240062	**jersey** [fabric]
240063	**jute** fabric
240092	**knitted** fabric
240067	**linen** cloth
240038	**lingerie** fabric
240073	**marabouts** [cloth]
240077	**moleskin** [fabric]
240098	**non-woven** textile fabrics
240081	**plastic** material [substitute for fabrics]
240061	**printed** calico cloth
240083	**ramie** fabric
240084	**rayon** fabric
240060	**silk** fabrics for printing patterns
240088	**silk** [cloth]
240091	**taffeta** [cloth]
240012	**textile** material
240031	**tick** [linen]

240016	**trellis** [cloth]
240089	**tulle**
240004	**upholstery** fabrics
240026	**velvet**
240064	**woollen** cloth / **woollen** fabric
240094	**zephyr** [cloth]
	• **Textile goods, and substitutes for textile goods**
240006	**banners**
240043	**bunting**
240042	**flags**, not of paper
240052	**frieze** [cloth]
240054	**fustian** / **dimity**
240078	**handkerchiefs** of textile
240019	**hat** linings, of textile, in the piece
240020	**lining** fabric for shoes
240039	**linings** [textile]
240079	**mosquito** nets
240093	**net** curtains
240106	**printers'** blankets of textile
240041	**shrouds**
240074	**ticks** [mattress covers]
240049	**traced** cloths for embroidery / **traced** cloth for embroidery
	• • **Coverings for furniture**
240059	**covers** [loose] for furniture / loose **covers** for furniture
240075	**furniture** coverings of plastic / **coverings** of plastic for furniture
240117	**furniture** coverings of textile
240118	fitted **toilet** lid covers of fabric
	• • **Curtains**
240047	**curtain** holders of textile material
240085	**curtains** of textile or plastic
240082	**door** curtains

240119	**shower** curtains of textile or plastic
	• • **Labels of textile**
240102	**labels** of cloth
	• • **Wall hangings**
240103	**wall** hangings of textile / **tapestry** [wall hangings], of textile
	• • **Linens**
240048	**glass** cloths [towels]
240071	**household** linen
240072	**towels** of textile
	• • • **Kitchen and table linens**
240096	**coasters** [table linen]
240025	**oilcloth** for use as tablecloths
240113	**place** mats, not of paper
240022	**table** runners
240070	**table** linen, not of paper
240076	**table** napkins of textile / **serviettes** of textile
240033	**tablecloths**, not of paper
240097	**tablemats**, not of paper
	• • • **Bed clothes and blankets**
240029	**bed** covers / **bedspreads** / **coverlets** [bedspreads] / **quilts**
240032	**bed** covers of paper
240068	**bed** linen
240099	**bed** clothes
240114	**bed** blankets
240121	**blankets** for household pets
240115	**covers** for cushions
240045	**eiderdowns** [down coverlets]
240030	**mattress** covers
240112	**pillow** shams
240080	**pillowcases**
240040	**sheets** [textile]

240100	**sleeping** bag liners
240034	**travelling** rugs [lap robes]
	• • • **Bath linen**
240005	**bath** linen, except clothing
240055	**bath** mitts
240101	**cloths** for removing make-up
240087	**face** towels of textile
240051	**sanitary** flannel
	• **Filtering materials of textile**
240105	**filtering** materials of textile

Class 25

Clothing, footwear, headgear.

Explanatory Note

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain clothing and footwear for special use (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Headgear**
250124	**bathing** caps
250009	**berets**
250030	**cap** peaks
250012	**caps** [headwear]
250028	**hat** frames [skeletons]
250046	**hats**
250142	**headbands** [clothing]
250047	**headgear** for wear
250027	**hoods** [clothing]
250152	**mantillas**
250100	**mitres** [hats] / **miters** [hats]
250158	**shower** caps
250024	**skull** caps
250076	**top** hats
250156	**turbans**
250123	**veils** [clothing]
250170	**visors** [headwear]
250084	**wimples**
	• **Clothing**
250174	**albs**
250096	**aprons** [clothing]
250157	**ascots**
250058	**babies'** pants [underwear]
250148	**bandanas** [neckerchiefs]

250127	**bath** robes
250125	**bathing** trunks / **bathing** drawers
250126	**bathing** suits / **swimsuits**
250104	**beach** clothes
250031	**belts** [clothing]
250128	**bibs**, not of paper
250011	**boas** [necklets]
250025	**bodices** [lingerie]
250023	**boxer** shorts
250114	**brassieres**
250063	**breeches** for wear
250022	**camisoles**
250035	**chasubles**
250045	**clothing***
250149	**clothing** for gymnastics
250150	**clothing** of imitations of leather
250151	**clothing** of leather
250086	**coats**
250020	**collars** [clothing]
250053	**combinations** [clothing]
250055	**corselets**
250078	**corsets** [underclothing]
250095	**cuffs** / **wristbands** [clothing]
250065	**cyclists'** clothing
250050	**detachable** collars
250017	**dress** shields
250109	**dresses**
250033	**dressing** gowns
250059	**ear** muffs [clothing]
250159	**fishing** vests
250133	**footmuffs**, not electrically heated

250074	**fur** stoles
250049	**furs** [clothing]
250077	**gabardines** [clothing]
250038	**garters**
250079	**girdles**
250067	**gloves** [clothing]
250008	**heelpieces** for stockings
250013	**hosiery**
250121	**jackets** [clothing]
250089	**jerseys** [clothing]
250169	**jumper** dresses / **pinafore** dresses
250171	**knickers** / **panties**
250071	**knitwear** [clothing]
250092	**layettes** [clothing]
250088	**leggings** [leg warmers] / **leg** warmers
250168	**leggings** [trousers]
250093	**liveries**
250098	**maniples**
250153	**masquerade** costumes
250099	**mittens**
250160	**money** belts [clothing]
250002	**motorists'** clothing
250097	**muffs** [clothing]
250021	**neck** scarves [mufflers] / **mufflers** [neck scarves] / **neck** scarfs [mufflers]
250060	**neckties**
250066	**outerclothing**
250010	**overalls** / **smocks**
250115	**overcoats** / **topcoats**
250122	**paper** clothing
250162	**paper** hats [clothing]
250143	**parkas**

250102	**pelerines**
250103	**pelisses**
250144	**petticoats**
250161	**pocket** squares
250106	**pockets** for clothing
250165	**ponchos**
250108	**pyjamas** / **pajamas** (Am.)
250057	**ready-made** clothing
250068	**ready-made** linings [parts of clothing]
250154	**saris**
250166	**sarongs**
250070	**sashes** for wear
250069	**scarves** / **scarfs**
250032	**shawls**
250043	**shirt** fronts
250072	**shirt** yokes
250042	**shirts**
250044	**short-sleeve** shirts
250167	**ski** gloves
250090	**skirts**
250164	**skorts**
250163	**sleep** masks
250146	**slips** [undergarments]
250037	**sock** suspenders
250036	**socks**
250062	**spats** / **gaiters**
250172	**sports** singlets
250094	**sports** jerseys
250039	**stocking** suspenders
250006	**stockings**
250120	**stuff** jackets [clothing]

250056	**suits**
250018	**suspenders** / **braces** for clothing [suspenders]
250176	**sweat-absorbent** socks
250007	**sweat-absorbent** stockings
250054	**sweat-absorbent** underwear / **sweat-absorbent** underclothing
250034	**sweaters** / **jumpers** [pullovers] / **pullovers**
250147	**teddies** [undergarments]
250155	**tee-shirts**
250051	**tights**
250117	**togas**
250083	**trouser** straps / **gaiter** straps
250064	**trousers** / **pants** (Am.)
250112	**underpants**
250026	**underwear** / **underclothing**
250119	**uniforms**
250082	**waistcoats** / **vests**
250087	**waterproof** clothing
250052	**wet** suits for water-skiing
	• **Footwear**
250175	**ankle** boots
250004	**bath** sandals
250005	**bath** slippers
250105	**beach** shoes
250040	**boot** uppers
250014	**boots***
250141	**boots** for sports*
250073	**esparto** shoes or sandals
250048	**fittings** of metal for footwear
250075	**football** shoes / **football** boots
250003	**footwear***
250061	**footwear** uppers

250080	**galoshes** / **goloshes**
250085	**gymnastic** shoes
250015	**half-boots**
250116	**heelpieces** for footwear
250131	**heels**
250019	**lace** boots
250001	**non-slipping** devices for footwear
250111	**sandals**
250130	**shoes***
250145	**ski** boots
250101	**slippers**
250041	inner **soles**
250129	**soles** for footwear
250132	**sports** shoes*
250134	**studs** for football boots
250016	**tips** for footwear
250173	**valenki** [felted boots]
250118	**welts** for footwear
250110	**wooden** shoes

Class 26

Lace and embroidery, ribbons and braid; buttons, hooks and eyes, pins and needles; artificial flowers.

Explanatory Note

Class 26 includes mainly dressmakers' articles.

This Class includes, in particular:

- slide fasteners.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special types of hooks (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- certain special types of needles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- yarns and threads for textile use (Cl. 23).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Accessories for apparel, sewing articles and decorative textile articles**
260128	**appliqués** [haberdashery]
260101	**badges** for wear, not of precious metal
260123	**beads**, other than for making jewellery / **beads**, other than for making jewelry
260031	**belt** clasps
260006	**binding** needles
260074	**birds'** feathers [clothing accessories]
260048	**blouse** fasteners / **dress** body fasteners
260124	**bobbins** for retaining embroidery floss or wool [not parts of machines]
260090	**bodkins**
260092	**boxes** for needles
260062	**braids**
260024	**brassards** / **arm** bands [clothing accessories]
260027	**brooches** [clothing accessories]
260097	**buckles** [clothing accessories]
260021	**buttons***
260037	**chenille** [passementerie]
260046	**collar** supports
260112	**competitors'** numbers
260047	**cords** for clothing
260096	**cords** for rimming, for clothing

260012	**corset** busks / **whalebones** for corsets
260051	**crochet** hooks / **crochet** needles
260007	**darning** needles
260020	**darning** lasts
260018	**edgings** for clothing
260095	**elastic** ribbons
260132	**embroidery** needles
260028	**embroidery** / **fancy** goods [embroidery]
260131	**entomological** pins
260023	**expanding** bands for holding sleeves
260073	**eyelets** for clothing
260056	**false** hems
260010	**fastenings** for clothing
260026	**fastenings** for suspenders / **fastenings** for braces
260082	**feathers** [clothing accessories]
260057	**festoons** [embroidery]
260066	**frills** [lacework]
260086	**frills** for clothing
260060	**fringes**
260094	**gold** embroidery
260070	**haberdashery***, except thread
260016	**hat** ornaments, not of precious metal
260081	**heat** adhesive patches for repairing textile articles
260111	**heat** adhesive patches for decoration of textile articles [haberdashery]
260116	**hook** and pile fastening tapes
260052	**hooks** [haberdashery]
260098	**hooks** for corsets
260009	**knitting** needles
260019	**lace** for edgings
260068	**lace** trimmings / **passementerie**
260069	**letters** for marking linen

260071	**mica** spangles
260032	**monogram** tabs for marking linen / **numerals** or letters for marking linen
260078	**needle** cushions
260091	**needle** cases
260002	**needles***
260005	**needles** for wool combing machines
260045	**numerals** for marking linen
260113	**ornamental** novelty badges [buttons]
260011	**ostrich** feathers [clothing accessories]
260080	**picot** [lace]
260055	**pin** cushions
260100	**pins**, other than jewellery [jewelry (Am.)]
260117	**prize** ribbons
260025	**reins** for guiding children
260076	**ribbons** [haberdashery]
260085	**rosettes** [haberdashery]
260122	**rug** hooks
260008	**saddlers'** needles
260130	**sewing** kits
260004	**sewing** needles
260049	**sewing** boxes
260050	**sewing** thimbles
260001	**shoe** fasteners
260033	**shoe** hooks
260034	**shoe** laces
260035	**shoe** ornaments, not of precious metal
260036	**shoe** eyelets
260088	**shoe** buckles
260003	**shoemakers'** needles
260118	**shoulder** pads for clothing
260058	**shuttles** for making fishing nets

260093	**silver** embroidery
260084	**skirt** flounces
260022	**snap** fasteners
260077	**spangles** for clothing
260120	**tapes** for curtain headings
260063	**tassels** [haberdashery]
260075	**tinsels** [trimmings for clothing] / **orsedew** [trimmings for clothing]
260083	**top-knots** [pompoms]
260064	**trimmings** for clothing
260119	**trouser** clips for cyclists
260067	**woollen** laces
260053	**zip** fasteners / **slide** fasteners [zippers] / **zippers**
260087	**zippers** for bags / **zip** fasteners for bags
	• **Hair ornaments, hair rollers, hair fastening articles, and false hair**
260114	**bows** for the hair
260038	**decorative** articles for the hair
260014	**false** beards
260043	**false** hair
260072	**false** moustaches
260013	**hair** bands
260015	**hair** grips / **bobby** pins
260039	**hair** curling pins
260040	**hair** barrettes / **hair** slides
260041	**hair** pins
260042	**hair** nets
260115	**hair** colouring caps / **hair** coloring caps
260121	**hair** curling papers
260125	**hair** extensions
260127	**hair** curlers, other than hand implements
260126	**human** hair
260044	**plaited** hair / **tresses** of hair

260089	**toupees**
260079	**wigs**
	• **Artificial fruit, flowers and vegetables**
260059	**artificial** flowers
260061	**artificial** fruit
260065	**artificial** garlands
260129	**artificial** plants
260099	**wreaths** of artificial flowers

Class 27

Carpets, rugs, mats and matting, linoleum and other materials for covering existing floors; wall hangings (non-textile).

Explanatory Note

Class 27 includes mainly products intended to be added as furnishings to previously constructed floors and walls.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- wooden flooring (Cl. 19).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Floor coverings and artificial ground coverings**
270002	**floor** coverings
270014	**linoleum**
270016	**vinyl** floor coverings
	• • **Carpets, rugs and mats**
270001	**bath** mats
270015	**carpet** underlay
270011	**carpets** / **rugs***
270008	**door** mats
270004	**gymnastic** mats / **gymnasium** mats
270006	**mats***
270017	**mats** of woven rope for ski slopes
270012	**non-slip** mats
270009	**reed** mats
	• • • **Vehicles mats and carpets**
270010	**carpets** for automobiles / **automobile** carpets
	• • **Artificial ground coverings**
270003	**artificial** turf
	• **Wall and ceiling coverings**
270013	**decorative** wall hangings, not of textile
270018	**textile** wallpaper
270007	**wallpaper**

Class 28

Games and playthings; gymnastic and sporting articles; decorations for Christmas trees.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- amusement and game apparatus adapted for use with an external display screen or monitor;
- fishing tackle;
- equipment for various sports and games.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain gymnastic and sporting articles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- Christmas tree candles (Cl. 4);
- diving equipment (Cl. 9);
- electrical lamps (garlands) for Christmas trees (Cl. 11);
- fishing nets (Cl. 22);
- clothing for gymnastics and sports (Cl. 25);
- confectionery and chocolate decorations for Christmas trees (Cl. 30).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Sporting articles and equipment**
280008	**archery** implements
280201	**ascenders** [mountaineering equipment]
280166	**bags** especially designed for skis and surfboards
280220	**ball** pitching machines
280075	**bar-bells**
280141	**baseball** gloves
280015	**batting** gloves [accessories for games]
280121	**billiard** cues
280122	**billiard** cue tips
280123	**billiard** tables
280001	**bladders** of balls for games
280026	**bob-sleighs**
280044	**body-building** apparatus / **body** rehabilitation apparatus / **body-training** apparatus
280177	**bodyboards**
280031	**bowling** apparatus and machinery
280007	**bows** for archery
280032	**boxing** gloves

280051	**chest** expanders [exercisers] / **exercisers** [expanders]
280080	**clay** pigeon traps
280101	**clay** pigeons [targets]
280142	**climbers'** harness
280124	**coin-operated** billiard tables
280047	**cricket** bags
280052	**discuses** for sports
280179	**divot** repair tools [golf accessories] / **pitch** mark repair tools [golf accessories]
280221	**dumb-bells**
280009	**edges** of skis
280143	**elbow** guards [sports articles]
280193	**electronic** targets
280130	**fencing** weapons
280131	**fencing** masks
280132	**fencing** gauntlets / **fencing** gloves
280072	**gloves** for games
280225	**golf** bag trolleys / **golf** bag carts
280034	**golf** clubs
280061	**golf** bags, with or without wheels
280153	**golf** gloves
280033	**gut** for rackets
280129	appliances for **gymnastics**
280127	**hang** gliders
280167	**harness** for sailboards
280048	**hockey** sticks
280099	**ice** skates
280182	**in-line** roller skates
280144	**knee** guards [sports articles]
280169	**masts** for sailboards
280196	**men's** athletic supporters [sports articles]
280064	**nets** for sports

280226	**paddleboards**
280170	**paintball** guns [sports apparatus]
280171	**paintballs** [ammunition for paintball guns] [sports apparatus]
280146	**paragliders**
280043	machines for **physical** exercises
280210	**poles** for pole vaulting
280147	**protective** paddings [parts of sports suits]
280184	**punching** bags
280081	**rackets** / **bats** for games
280098	**roller** skates
280059	**rollers** for stationary exercise bicycles
280186	**rosin** used by athletes
280126	**sailboards**
280108	**scrapers** for skis
280100	**seal** skins [coverings for skis]
280046	**shin** guards [sports articles]
280116	**shuttlecocks**
280148	**skateboards**
280028	**skating** boots with skates attached
280066	**ski** bindings
280110	**skis**
280113	**sleds** [sports articles]
280188	**sling** shots [sports articles]
280197	**snowboards**
280187	**snowshoes**
280109	**sole** coverings for skis
280150	**spring** boards [sports articles]
280174	**starting** blocks for sports
280017	**stationary** exercise bicycles
280042	**strings** for rackets
280125	**surf** skis

280172	**surfboard** leashes
280102	**surfboards**
280111	**tables** for table tennis
280038	**targets**
280065	**tennis** nets
280173	**tennis** ball throwing apparatus
280209	**trampolines**
280152	**waterskis**
280063	**wax** for skis
280176	**weight** lifting belts [sports articles]
	• • **Hunting and fishing equipment**
280002	**artificial** fishing bait
280154	**bite** indicators [fishing tackle]
280155	**bite** sensors [fishing tackle]
280165	**butterfly** nets
280195	**camouflage** screens [sports articles]
280094	**creels** [fishing traps]
280082	**decoys** for hunting or fishing / **lures** for hunting or fishing
280076	**fish** hooks
280083	**fishing** tackle
280069	**floats** for fishing
280107	**gut** for fishing
280071	**harpoon** guns [sports articles]
280180	**hunting** game calls
280060	**landing** nets for anglers
280084	**lines** for fishing
280092	**reels** for fishing
280035	**rods** for fishing
280194	**scent** lures for hunting or fishing
	• • **Swimming equipment**
280093	**flippers** for swimming / **swimming** webs [flippers]

280205	**swimming** kick boards
280212	**swimming** belts
280213	**swimming** jackets
280211	**water** wings
	• **Festive decorations and artificial Christmas trees**
280096	**artificial** snow for Christmas trees
280039	**bells** for Christmas trees
280029	**candle** holders for Christmas trees
280006	**Christmas** trees of synthetic material
280120	**Christmas** tree stands
280027	**explosive** bonbons [Christmas crackers] / **cosaques** [toy fireworks]
280119	**ornaments** for Christmas trees, except illumination articles and confectionery
	• **Fairground and playground apparatus**
280157	**fairground** ride apparatus
280149	**slides** [playthings]
	• **Toys, games, playthings and novelties**
280189	**amusement** machines, automatic and coin-operated
280114	**backgammon** games
280011	**balls** for games
280013	**billiard** table cushions
280019	**billiard** balls
280021	**billiard** markers
280178	**bingo** cards
280156	**board** games
280025	**building** blocks [toys]
280041	**building** games
280003	**caps** for pistols [toys]
280090	**carnival** masks
280020	**chalk** for billiard cues
280055	**chess** games
280056	**chessboards**

280206	**chips** for gambling
280192	**confetti**
280105	**conjuring** apparatus
280224	**controllers** for toys
280040	**counters** [discs] for games
280074	**cups** for dice
280067	**darts**
280050	**dice**
280088	**dolls**
280016	**dolls'** feeding bottles
280085	**dolls'** beds
280086	**dolls'** houses
280103	**dolls'** clothes
280104	**dolls'** rooms
280054	**dominoes**
280057	**draughtboards** / **checkerboards**
280049	**draughts** [games] / **checkers** [games]
280230	**drones** [toys]
280158	**flying** discs [toys]
280070	**foosball** tables
280079	**games***
280128	apparatus for **games**
280202	**gaming** machines for gambling
280227	**gyroscopes** and flight stabilizers for model aircraft
280159	**horseshoe** games
280168	**jigsaw** puzzles
280190	**kaleidoscopes**
280037	**kite** reels
280036	**kites**
280160	**mah-jong**
280023	**marbles** for games

280222	**masks** [playthings]
280223	**matryoshka** dolls
280145	**mobiles** [toys]
280045	**novelties** for parties, dances [party favors, favours]
280199	**pachinkos**
280204	**paper** party hats
280078	**parlour** games / **parlor** games
280118	**percussion** caps [toys] / **detonating** caps [toys]
280183	**piñatas**
280012	**play** balloons
280030	**playing** balls
280191	**playing** cards
280161	**plush** toys
280062	**practical** jokes [novelties]
280087	**puppets** / **marionettes**
280097	**quoits**
280185	**radio-controlled** toy vehicles
280077	**rattles** [playthings]
280005	**ring** games
280014	**rocking** horses
280181	**roulette** wheels
280091	**scale** model vehicles
280198	**scale** model kits [toys]
280115	**scooters** [toys]
280207	**scratch** cards for playing lottery games
280022	**skittles**
280106	**skittles** [games] / **ninepins**
280203	**slot** machines [gaming machines]
280175	**snow** globes
280162	**soap** bubbles [toys]
280112	**spinning** tops [toys]

280208	**stuffed** toys
280095	**swimming** pools [play articles]
280010	**swings**
280151	**teddy** bears
280089	**theatrical** masks
280218	**toy** models
280219	**toy** figures
280058	**toy** pistols
280117	**toy** air pistols
280163	**toy** vehicles
280004	**toys** for domestic pets
280024	**toys***
280164	**twirling** batons
	• • **Video game apparatus**
280216	**arcade** video game machines
280217	**controllers** for game consoles
280228	**joysticks** for video games
280215	**portable** games with liquid crystal displays
280229	**protective** films adapted for screens for portable games
280214	**video** game machines

Class 29

Meat, fish, poultry and game; meat extracts; preserved, frozen, dried and cooked fruits and vegetables; jellies, jams, compotes; eggs; milk and milk products; edible oils and fats.

Explanatory Note

Class 29 includes mainly foodstuffs of animal origin as well as vegetables and other horticultural comestible products which are prepared for consumption or conservation.

This Class includes, in particular:

- milk beverages (milk predominating).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain foodstuffs of plant origin (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- salad dressings (Cl. 30);
- fertilised eggs for hatching (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31);
- live animals (Cl. 31).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Meats**
290081	**animal** marrow for food
290076	**bacon**
290013	**black** pudding [blood sausage] / **black** pudding / **blood** sausage
290194	**bulgogi** [Korean beef dish]
290018	**charcuterie**
290050	**game**, not live
290003	**gelatine***
290063	**ham**
290124	**liver**
290046	**meat**
290068	**meat** extracts
290137	**meat**, preserved
290147	**meat**, tinned [canned (Am.)]
290142	**pork**
290114	**poultry**, not live
290098	**salted** meats

290097	**sausages**
290112	**tripe**
290193	**yakitori**
	• • **Meat spreads**
290088	**liver** pâté / **liver** pastes
	• **Fish, seafood and molluscs**
290006	**anchovy**
290016	**caviar**
290132	**clams**, not live
290040	**crayfish**, not live
290037	**crustaceans**, not live
290041	**fish** fillets
290047	**fish**, not live
290136	**fish**, preserved
290144	**fish**, tinned [canned (Am.)]
290145	**fish** meal for human consumption
290167	**fish** mousses
290170	**fish** roe, prepared
290125	**fish-based** foodstuffs
290055	**herrings**, not live
290057	**lobsters**, not live
290083	**mussels**, not live
290061	**oysters**, not live
290135	**prawns**, not live
290107	**salmon**, not live
290149	**salted** fish
290106	**sardines**, not live
290150	**sea-cucumbers**, not live
290082	**shellfish**, not live
290138	**shrimps**, not live
290151	**silkworm** chrysalis, for human consumption

290139	**snail** eggs for consumption
290075	**spiny** lobsters, not live
290109	**tuna**, not live
	• • **Fish and seafood spreads**
	• **Dairy products and dairy substitutes**
290174	**albumin** milk / **protein** milk
290008	**butter**
290011	**buttercream**
290034	**cheese**
290180	**condensed** milk
290033	**cream** [dairy products]
290070	**kephir** [milk beverage] / **kefir** [milk beverage]
290071	**kumys** [**kumyss**] [milk beverage] / **koumiss** [kumiss] [milk beverage]
290078	**margarine**
290188	**milk** of almonds for culinary purposes
290039	**milk**
290072	**milk** beverages, **milk** predominating
290074	**milk** products
290164	**milk** shakes
290178	**milk** ferments for culinary purposes
290168	**non-alcoholic** eggnog
290187	**peanut** milk for culinary purposes
290192	**powdered** milk*
290183	**prostokvasha** [soured milk]
290042	**rennet**
290189	**rice** milk [milk substitute]
290182	**ryazhenka** [fermented baked milk]
290181	**smetana** [sour cream]
290163	**soya** milk [milk substitute]
290140	**tofu**
290073	**whey**

290141	**whipped** cream
290065	**yoghurt** / **yogurt**
	• • **Cheese**
290161	**curd**
	• **Birds eggs and egg products**
290001	**albumen** for culinary purposes
290086	**eggs***
290087	**powdered** eggs
290012	**white** of eggs
290064	**yolk** of eggs
	• **Oils and fats**
290092	**bone** oil, edible
290010	**coconut** butter
290121	**coconut** fat
290122	**coconut** oil
290054	**fat-containing** mixtures for bread slices
290005	edible **fats**
290053	**fatty** substances for the manufacture of edible fats
290103	**lard**
290175	**linseed** oil for culinary purposes / **flaxseed** oil for culinary purposes
290058	**maize** oil / **corn** oil
290032	edible **oils**
290091	**olive** oil for food
290059	**palm** kernel oil for food
290084	**palm** oil for food
290022	**rape** oil for food / **colza** oil for food
290060	**sesame** oil
290108	**suet** for food
290111	**sunflower** oil for food
	• **Processed fruits, fungi and vegetables (including nuts and pulses)**
290165	**ajvar** [preserved peppers]

290116	**alginates** for culinary purposes
290117	**almonds**, ground
290172	**aloe** vera prepared for human consumption
290191	**arrangements** of processed fruit
290190	**artichokes**, preserved
290123	**beans**, preserved
290195	**candied** nuts
290021	**coconut**, desiccated
290035	**crystallized** fruits / **frosted** fruits
290038	**dates**
290196	**flavoured** nuts / **flavored** nuts
290017	**fruit**, preserved
290043	**fruit**, stewed
290044	**fruit** jellies
290045	**fruit** pulp
290104	**fruit** salads
290115	**fruit** peel
290131	**fruit** chips
290133	**fruit** preserved in alcohol
290025	frozen **fruits**
290146	**fruits**, tinned [canned (Am.)]
290173	preserved **garlic**
290028	**gherkins**
290197	**hazelnuts**, prepared
290162	**kimchi** [fermented vegetable dish]
290177	**lecithin** for culinary purposes
290077	**lentils**, preserved
290176	**low-fat** potato chips
290120	**mushrooms**, preserved
290085	**nuts**, prepared
290090	**olives**, preserved

290089	**onions**, preserved
290118	**peanuts**, prepared
290096	**peas**, preserved
290093	**pectin** for culinary purposes
290094	**piccalilli**
290095	**pickles**
290027	**raisins**
290020	**sauerkraut**
290002	**seaweed** extracts for food
290171	**seeds**, prepared
290052	**soya** beans, preserved, for food
290166	**sunflower** seeds, prepared
290159	**toasted** laver
290184	**tomato** paste
290101	**tomato** purée
290110	**tomato** juice for cooking
290113	**truffles**, preserved
290067	**vegetable** juices for cooking
290102	**vegetable** salads
290169	**vegetable** mousses
290029	**vegetables**, preserved
290030	**vegetables**, cooked
290031	**vegetables**, dried
290152	**vegetables**, tinned [canned (Am.)]
	• • **Jellies, jams, compotes, fruit and vegetable spreads**
290155	**apple** purée
290198	**berries**, preserved
290009	**cocoa** butter for food
290179	**compotes**
290156	**cranberry** sauce [compote]
290051	**ginger** jam

290158	**hummus** [chickpea paste]
290062	**isinglass** for food
290024	**jams**
290048	**jellies** for food
290079	**marmalade**
290049	**meat** jellies
290007	**peanut** butter
290157	**tahini** [sesame seed paste]
	• **Prepared meals, soups and stocks, snacks and desserts**
290186	**aubergine** paste / **eggplant** paste
290143	edible **birds'** nests
290015	preparations for making **bouillon**
290014	**broth** / **bouillon**
290023	**broth** concentrates / **bouillon** concentrates
290036	**croquettes**
290160	**fruit-based** snack food
290134	**pollen** prepared as foodstuff
290019	**potato** crisps / **potato** chips
290148	**potato** fritters
290154	**potato** flakes
290153	**sausages** in batter
290099	preparations for making **soup**
290026	**soups**
290185	**vegetable** marrow paste
290066	**vegetable** soup preparations

Class 30

Coffee, tea, cocoa and artificial coffee; rice; tapioca and sago; flour and preparations made from cereals; bread, pastries and confectionery; edible ices; sugar, honey, treacle; yeast, baking-powder; salt; mustard; vinegar, sauces (condiments); spices; ice.

Explanatory Note

Class 30 includes mainly foodstuffs of plant origin prepared for consumption or conservation as well as auxiliaries intended for the improvement of the flavour of food.

This Class includes, in particular:

- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base;
- cereals prepared for human consumption (for example, oat flakes and those made of other cereals).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain foodstuffs of plant origin (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- salt for preserving other than for foodstuffs (Cl. 1);
- medicinal teas and dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- raw cereals (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Convenience food and savory snacks**
300231	**baozi** [stuffed buns]
300237	**burritos**
300195	**cereal-based** snack food
300208	**cheeseburgers** [sandwiches]
300161	**chips** [cereal products]
300092	**corn**, roasted / **maize**, roasted
300238	**gimbap** [Korean rice dish]
300233	**jiaozi** [stuffed dumplings]
300133	**meat** pies
300202	**noodle-based** prepared meals
300235	**okonomiyaki** [Japanese savoury pancakes] / **okonomiyaki** [Japanese savory pancakes]
300104	**pies**
300112	**pizzas**
300192	**quiches**
300234	**ramen** [Japanese noodle-based dish]
300117	**ravioli**

300178	**rice** cakes
300196	**rice-based** snack food
300106	**sandwiches**
300183	**spring** rolls
300170	**sushi**
300190	**tabbouleh**
300184	**tacos**
	• **Salts, seasonings, flavourings and condiments**
300056	**allspice**
300006	**aniseed**
300011	**aromatic** preparations for food
300148	**beer** vinegar
300031	**capers**
300123	**celery** salt
300030	**cinnamon** [spice]
300040	**cloves** [spice]
300010	**coffee** flavourings / **coffee** flavorings
300041	**condiments**
300049	**cooking** salt
300215	**cream** of tartar for culinary purposes
300033	**curry** [spice]
300048	**essences** for foodstuffs, except etheric **essences** and essential oils
300070	**flavourings**, other than essential oils, for cakes / **flavorings**, other than essential oils, for cakes
300141	**flavourings**, other than essential oils, for beverages / **flavorings**, other than essential oils, for beverages
300140	**food** flavourings, other than essential oils / **food** flavorings, other than essential oils
300206	**fruit** coulis [sauces]
300201	**garden** herbs, preserved [seasonings]
300073	**ginger** [spice]
300077	**glucose** for culinary purposes
300210	**ham** glaze
300207	**marinades**

300135	**meat** tenderizers, for household purposes
300230	**minced** garlic [condiment]
300097	**mint** for confectionery
300102	**nutmegs**
300113	**pepper**
300111	**peppers** [seasonings]
300120	**saffron** [seasoning]
300014	**salt** for preserving foodstuffs
300122	**sauces** [condiments]
300169	**sea** water for cooking
300012	**seasonings**
300002	**seaweed** [condiment]
300054	**spices**
300007	**star** aniseed
300051	**turmeric***
300130	**vanilla** flavourings for culinary purposes / **vanilla** flavorings for culinary purposes
300131	**vanillin** [vanilla substitute]
300081	**vinegar**
	• • **Savory sauces, chutneys and pastes**
300004	**almond** paste
300162	**chow-chow** [condiment]
300182	**chutneys** [condiments]
300188	**dressings** for salad
300082	**ketchup** [sauce]
300172	**mayonnaise**
300193	**meat** gravies
300101	**mustard**
300217	**pasta** sauce
300209	**pesto** [sauce]
300167	**relish** [condiment]
300179	**soya** sauce

300194	**soya** bean paste [condiment] / **miso** [condiment]
300171	**tomato** sauce
	• **Baked goods, confectionery, chocolate and desserts**
300138	**almond** confectionery
300225	**chocolate** decorations for cakes
300038	**chocolate**
300204	**chocolate** mousses
300227	**chocolate-coated** nuts
300008	**confectionery** for decorating Christmas trees
300042	**confectionery** / **sugar** confectionery
300174	**crackers**
300175	**custard**
300205	**dessert** mousses [confectionery]
300176	**fruit** jellies [confectionery]
300191	**halvah**
300039	**marzipan**
300047	**pancakes**
300239	edible **paper**
300134	**pâtés** en croûte
300139	**peanut** confectionery
300115	**puddings**
300240	edible **rice** paper
300022	**waffles**
	• • **Bread**
300093	**bread**
300110	**bread** rolls
300189	**breadcrumbs**
300023	**buns**
300015	**rusks**
300185	**tortillas**
300013	**unleavened** bread

	• • **Pastries, cakes, tarts and biscuits (cookies)**
300016	**biscuits** / **cookies**
300029	**cakes**
300055	**gingerbread**
300089	**macaroons** [pastry]
300017	**malt** biscuits
300108	**pastries**
300222	**pastry** dough
300109	**petit-beurre** biscuits
300068	**petits** fours [cakes]
300129	**tarts**
	• • **Sweets (candy), candy bars and chewing gum**
300226	**candy** decorations for cakes
300153	**candy***
300032	**caramels** [candy]
300035	**chewing** gum*
300118	**liquorice** [confectionery]
300107	**lozenges** [confectionery] / **pastilles** [confectionery]
300019	**peppermint** sweets
300116	**pralines**
300147	**stick** liquorice [confectionery]
300020	**sweetmeats** [candy]
	• • **Cereal bars and energy bars**
300218	**cereal** bars
300214	**high-protein** cereal bars
	• **Sugars, natural sweeteners, sweet coatings and fillings, bee products**
300098	**honey**
300094	**maltose**
300053	**natural** sweeteners
300219	**palm** sugar
300166	**propolis*** / **bee** glue*

300168	**royal** jelly*
300069	**sugar***
	• • **Syrups and treacles**
300096	**golden** syrup
300095	**molasses** for food
	• • **Sweet glazes and fillings**
300203	**cake** frosting [icing]
300067	**fondants** [confectionery]
	• **Ice, ice creams, frozen yogurts and sorbets**
300074	**binding** agents for ice cream [edible ices] / **binding** agents for ice cream / **binding** agents for edible ices
300046	**ice** cream
300075	**ice**, natural or artificial
300076	**ice** for refreshment
300136	edible **ices**
300137	**powders** for making ice cream
300125	**sherbets** [ices] / **sorbets** [ices]
300181	frozen **yoghurt** [confectionery ices] / frozen **yogurt** [confectionery ices]
	• **Coffee, teas and cocoa and substitutes therefor**
300152	**artificial** coffee
300036	**chicory** [coffee substitute]
300085	**chocolate** beverages with milk
300151	**chocolate-based** beverages
300024	**cocoa**
300083	**cocoa** beverages with milk
300150	**cocoa-based** beverages
300026	**coffee**
300084	**coffee** beverages with milk
300149	**coffee-based** beverages
300221	**flowers** or leaves for use as tea substitutes
300186	**iced** tea

300009	**infusions**, not medicinal
300037	**tea***
300187	**tea-based** beverages
300027	**unroasted** coffee
300028	**vegetal** preparations for use as coffee substitutes
	• **Processed grains, starches, and goods made thereof, baking preparations and yeasts**
300034	**cereal** preparations
300066	**ferments** for pastes
300078	**gluten** prepared as foodstuff
300216	**gluten** additives for culinary purposes
300212	**linseed** for human consumption / **flaxseed** for human consumption
300164	**malt** extract for food
300165	**malt** for human consumption
300003	**pasta**
300088	**sausage** binding materials
300065	**starch** for food
300045	preparations for **stiffening** whipped cream
300127	**tapioca**
300050	**thickening** agents for cooking foodstuffs
	• • **Dried and fresh pastas, noodles and dumplings**
300090	**macaroni**
300103	**noodles** / **ribbon** vermicelli
300224	**pelmeni** [dumplings stuffed with meat]
300126	**spaghetti**
300223	**vareniki** [stuffed dumplings]
300132	**vermicelli** [noodles]
	• • **Cereals**
300163	**couscous** [semolina]
300142	**crushed** oats
300100	**husked** barley

300143	**husked** oats
300145	**oat** flakes
300144	**oat-based** food
300146	**oatmeal**
300044	**popcorn**
300121	**sago**
300213	**wheat** germ for human consumption
	• • • **Rice**
300232	**rice** pulp for culinary purposes
300228	**rice** pudding
300119	**rice**
	• • • **Flour**
300061	**barley** meal
300058	**bean** meal
300059	**corn** flour / **corn** meal / **maize** flour / **maize** meal
300091	**corn**, milled / **maize**, milled
300105	**crushed** barley
300080	**groats** for human food
300057	**meal*** / **flour***
300060	**mustard** meal
300229	**nut** flours
300114	**potato** flour*
300124	**semolina**
300062	**soya** flour
300128	**tapioca** flour*
300063	**wheat** flour
	• • • **Breakfast cereals, porridge and grits**
300043	**corn** flakes / **maize** flakes
300197	**hominy**
300198	**hominy** grits
300177	**muesli**

	• • **Yeast and leavening agents**
300199	**baking** powder
300200	**baking** soda [bicarbonate of soda for cooking purposes] / **bicarbonate** of soda for cooking purposes [baking soda]
300086	**leaven**
300087	**yeast***
	• • **Doughs, batters, and mixes therefor**
300236	**batter** mixes for okonomiyaki [Japanese savoury pancakes] / **batter** mixes for okonomiyaki [Japanese savory pancakes]
300071	**cake** powder
300072	**cake** dough / **cake** batter
300220	**dough**

Class 31

Agricultural, horticultural and forestry products; raw and unprocessed grains and seeds; fresh fruits and vegetables; natural plants and flowers; live animals; foodstuffs for animals; malt.

Explanatory Note

Class 31 includes mainly land products not having been subjected to any form of preparation for consumption, live animals and plants as well as foodstuffs for animals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- raw woods;
- raw cereals;
- fertilised eggs for hatching;
- mollusca and crustacea (live).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cultures of micro-organisms and leeches for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements for animals (Cl. 5);
- semi-worked woods (Cl. 19);
- artificial fishing bait (Cl. 28);
- rice (Cl. 30);
- tobacco (Cl. 34).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Live animals, organisms for breeding**
310006	live **animals**
310050	**bred** stock
310133	**crayfish**, live
310134	**crustaceans**, live
310045	**eggs** for hatching, fertilised
310089	**fish** spawn
310103	**fish**, live
310132	**fishing** bait, live
310154	**herrings**, live
310135	**lobsters**, live
310005	**menagerie** animals
310136	**mussels**, live
310137	**oysters**, live
310123	**poultry**, live
310155	**salmon**, live

310156	**sardines**, live
310145	**sea-cucumbers**, live
310041	**shellfish**, live
310090	**silkworm** eggs
310119	**silkworms**
310140	**spiny** lobsters, live
310157	**tuna**, live
	• **Agricultural and aquacultural crops, horticulture and forestry products**
310082	**maize**
	• • **Algae for human or animal consumption**
310003	**algae** for human or animal consumption / **seaweed** for human or animal consumption
	• • **Plants**
310148	**aloe** vera plants
310038	**hop** cones
310073	**hops**
310096	**nettles**
310071	**plants**
310107	**plants**, dried, for decoration
310072	**seedlings**
310120	edible **sesame**, unprocessed
310021	**sugarcane**
310104	**vine** plants
	• • • **Fresh fruits, nuts, vegetables and herbs**
310125	**almonds** [fruits]
310161	**arrangements** of fresh fruit
310153	**artichokes**, fresh
310054	**beans**, fresh
310015	**beet**, fresh
310013	**berries**, fresh
310027	**chestnuts**, fresh
310029	**chicory** roots

310030	**chicory**, fresh
310002	**citrus** fruit, fresh
310020	**cocoa** beans, raw
310034	**coconuts**
310040	**copra**
310037	**cucumbers**, fresh
310062	**fruit**, fresh
310070	**garden** herbs, fresh
310158	**garlic**, fresh
310115	**grapes**, fresh
310087	**hazelnuts**, fresh
310064	**juniper** berries
310074	**kola** nuts / **cola** nuts
310108	**leeks**, fresh
310032	**lemons**, fresh
310076	**lentils**, fresh
310075	**lettuce**, fresh
310022	**locust** beans, raw
310004	**nuts** [fruits]
310093	**olives**, fresh
310092	**onions**, fresh
310094	**oranges**, fresh
310126	**peanuts**, fresh
310109	**peas**, fresh
310106	**peppers** [plants]
310110	**potatoes**, fresh
310116	**rhubarb**, fresh
310114	**roots** for food
310149	**spinach**, fresh
310043	**squashes**, fresh
310159	**vegetable** marrows, fresh

310042	**vegetables**, fresh
	• • • **Malts and unprocessed cereals**
310095	**barley***
310016	**bran**
310066	**grains** [cereals]
310084	**malt** for brewing and distilling
310012	**oats**
310144	**rice**, unprocessed
310118	**rye**
310061	**wheat**
	• • • **Natural turf**
310063	**turf**, natural / **sod**
	• • • **Flowers**
310055	**flowers**, natural
310056	**flowers**, dried, for decoration
310044	**wreaths** of natural flowers
	• • • **Seeds, bulbs and seedlings for plant breeding**
310023	**cereal** seeds, unprocessed
310091	**flower** bulbs / **bulbs**
310057	**pollen** [raw material]
310065	**seed** germ for botanical purposes
310068	**seeds** for planting / **plant** seeds
	• • • **Trees and forestry products**
310139	raw **barks**
310009	**Christmas** trees*
310101	**palm** trees
310100	**palms** [leaves of the palm tree]
310105	**pine** cones
310117	**rose** bushes
310078	**rough** cork
310011	**shrubs** / **bushes**

310008	**trees**
310010	**trunks** of trees
310019	**undressed** timber
310017	**unsawn** timber
310018	**wood** chips for the manufacture of **wood** pulp
	• • • **Plant residues (raw materials)**
310131	**bagasses** of cane [raw material]
310033	**coconut** shell
310049	**draff**
310086	**fruit** residue [marc] / **marc**
310122	**residue** in a still after distillation
310046	**straw** mulch
	• • **Fungi**
310025	**mushroom** spawn for propagation
310024	**mushrooms**, fresh
310121	**truffles**, fresh
	• **Foodstuffs and fodder for animals**
310124	**algarovilla** for animal consumption
310007	**animal** foodstuffs
310052	**animal** fattening preparations / **livestock** fattening preparations
310142	**beverages** for pets
310035	**bird** food
310039	**bran** mash for animal consumption
310129	**by-products** of the processing of cereals, for animal consumption / **residual** products of cereals for animal consumption
310141	edible **chews** for animals
310097	**cuttle** bone for birds
310048	**distillery** waste for animal consumption
310031	**dog** biscuits
310111	preparations for **egg** laying poultry
310143	**fish** meal for animal consumption
310079	**flax** meal [fodder]

310060	**fodder** / **cattle** food / **forage**
310067	**grains** for animal consumption
310069	**groats** for poultry
310028	**lime** for animal forage
310160	edible **linseed**, unprocessed / edible **flaxseed**, unprocessed
310150	**linseed** for animal consumption / **flaxseed** for animal consumption
310151	**linseed** meal for animal consumption / **flaxseed** meal for animal consumption
310083	**maize** cake for cattle
310102	**mash** for fattening livestock
310088	**meal** for animals
310026	**oil** cake / **cattle** cake
310127	**peanut** meal for animals
310128	**peanut** cake for animals
310138	**pet** food
310036	**rape** cake for cattle
310053	**rice** meal for forage
310014	**salt** for cattle
310112	**stall** food for animals
310099	**straw** [forage]
310059	**strengthening** animal forage
310152	**wheat** germ for animal consumption
310077	**yeast** for animal consumption
	• **Bedding and litter for animals**
310147	**aromatic** sand for pets [litter]
310058	**hay**
310080	**litter** for animals
310081	**litter** peat
310146	**sanded** paper for pets [litter]
310098	**straw** litter

Class 32

Beers; mineral and aerated waters and other non-alcoholic beverages; fruit beverages and fruit juices; syrups and other preparations for making beverages.

Explanatory Note

Class 32 includes mainly non-alcoholic beverages, as well as beer.

This Class includes, in particular:

- de-alcoholised beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- beverages for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- milk beverages (milk predominating) (Cl. 29);
- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base (Cl. 30).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Beer and brewery products**
320002	**beer**
320052	**beer-based** cocktails
320048	**kvass** [non-alcoholic beverage]
320004	**malt** beer
	• **Non-alcoholic beverages**
320051	**aloe** vera drinks, non-alcoholic
320042	**aperitifs**, non-alcoholic
320047	**cider**, non-alcoholic
320043	**cocktails**, non-alcoholic
320045	**isotonic** beverages
320056	**non-alcoholic** beverages flavoured with coffee / **non-alcoholic** beverages flavored with coffee
320057	**non-alcoholic** beverages flavoured with tea / **non-alcoholic** beverages flavored with tea
320031	**non-alcoholic** beverages
320049	**non-alcoholic** honey-based beverages
320054	**protein-enriched** sports beverages
320055	**rice-based** beverages, other than milk substitutes
320041	**sarsaparilla** [non-alcoholic beverage]
320029	**sherbets** [beverages] / **sorbets** [beverages]
320050	**smoothies**
320007	**whey** beverages

	• • **Non-dairy milk**
320032	**milk** of almonds [beverage]
320046	**peanut** milk [non-alcoholic beverage]
320053	**soya-based** beverages, other than milk substitutes
	• • **Flavoured carbonated beverages**
320003	**ginger** beer / **ginger** ale
320020	**lemonades**
	• • **Juices**
320010	**fruit** juices / **fruit** juice
320044	**fruit** nectars, non-alcoholic
320019	**must**
320001	**non-alcoholic** fruit extracts
320006	**non-alcoholic** fruit juice beverages
320030	**tomato** juice [beverage]
320022	**vegetable** juices [beverages]
	• • **Waters**
320035	**aerated** water
320014	**lithia** water
320015	**mineral** water [beverages]
320017	**seltzer** water
320028	**soda** water
320018	**table** waters
320012	**waters** [beverages]
	• **Preparations for making beverages**
320013	preparations for making **aerated** water
320005	**beer** wort
320008	preparations for making **beverages**
320009	**essences** for making beverages
320021	**extracts** of hops for making beer
320026	**grape** must, unfermented
320024	preparations for making **liqueurs**

320025	**malt** wort
320016	preparations for making **mineral** water
320027	**orgeat**
320033	**pastilles** for effervescing beverages
320034	**powders** for effervescing beverages
320011	**syrups** for beverages
320023	**syrups** for lemonade

Class 33

Alcoholic beverages (except beers).

Explanatory Note

This Class does not include, in particular:

- medicinal beverages (Cl. 5);
- de-alcoholised beverages (Cl. 32).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Preparations for making alcoholic beverages**
330024	alcoholic **essences**
330025	alcoholic **extracts**
	• **Alcoholic beverages (except beer)**
330006	**aperitifs***
330037	**baijiu** [Chinese distilled alcoholic beverage]
330026	alcoholic **beverages**, except beer
330003	**bitters**
330016	**hydromel** [mead] / **mead** [hydromel]
330036	**nira** [sugarcane-based alcoholic beverage]
330021	**perry**
330032	**rice** alcohol
330022	**sake**
	• • **Wine**
330020	**piquette**
330013	**wine**
	• • • **Fortified wines**
	• • • **Sparkling wines**
	• • **Cider**
330009	**cider**
	• • **Pre-mixed alcoholic beverages**
330031	alcoholic **beverages** containing fruit
330010	**cocktails***
330002	**fruit** extracts, alcoholic

330035	**pre-mixed** alcoholic beverages, other than beer-based
	• • **Spirits and liquors**
330004	**anise** [liqueur]
330005	**anisette** [liqueur]
330007	**arrack** [arak] / **arak** [arrack]
330019	**brandy**
330011	**curacao**
330012	**digesters** [liqueurs and spirits]
330008	**distilled** beverages
330014	**gin**
330017	**kirsch**
330015	**liqueurs**
330001	**peppermint** liqueurs
330033	**rum**
330018	**spirits** [beverages]
330034	**vodka**
330023	**whisky**

Class 34

Tobacco; smokers' articles; matches.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- tobacco substitutes (not for medical purposes).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cigarettes without tobacco, for medical purposes (Cl. 5).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Matches**
340031	**match** holders
340035	**matchboxes**
340001	**matches**
	• **Tobacco and tobacco products (including substitutes)**
340012	**chewing** tobacco
340033	**snuff**
340003	**tobacco**
	• • **Cigarettes, cigars, cigarillos and other ready for use smoking articles**
340019	**cigarettes** containing tobacco substitutes, not for medical purposes
340020	**cigarettes**
340025	**cigarillos**
340013	**cigars**
	• • **Loose, rolling and pipe tobacco**
340028	**herbs** for smoking*
	• • **Flavourings for tobacco**
340042	**flavourings**, other than essential oils, for tobacco / **flavorings**, other than essential oils, for tobacco
	• **Articles for use with tobacco**
340011	**absorbent** paper for tobacco pipes
340010	**books** of cigarette papers
340014	**cigar** cutters
340017	**cigar** holders
340005	**cigarette** tips

340006	**cigarette** filters
340022	**cigarette** holders
340024	**cigarette** paper
340023	**mouthpieces** for cigarette holders
340026	**pipe** cleaners for tobacco **pipe**s
340030	**pipe** racks for tobacco **pipe**s
340021	**pocket** machines for rolling cigarettes
340037	**spittoons** for tobacco users
340002	**tips** of yellow amber for cigar and cigarette holders
340009	**tobacco** pipes
	• • **Ashtrays**
340036	**ashtrays** for smokers
	• • **Tobacco containers and humidors**
340015	**cigar** cases
340016	**cigarette** cases
340038	**humidors**
340034	**snuff** boxes
340004	**tobacco** pouches
340032	**tobacco** jars
	• • **Lighters for smokers**
340027	**firestones**
340008	**gas** containers for cigar lighters
340007	**lighters** for smokers
	• **Personal vaporisers and electronic cigarettes, and flavourings and solutions therefor**
340039	**electronic** cigarettes
340043	**flavourings**, other than essential oils, for use in electronic cigarettes / **flavorings**, other than essential oils, for use in electronic cigarettes
340040	**liquid** nicotine solutions for use in electronic cigarettes
340041	**oral** vaporizers for smokers

Class 35

Advertising; business management; business administration; office functions.

Explanatory Note

Class 35 includes mainly services rendered by persons or organizations principally with the object of: 1. help in the working or management of a commercial undertaking, or 2. help in the management of the business affairs or commercial functions of an industrial or commercial enterprise, as well as services rendered by advertising establishments primarily undertaking communications to the public, declarations or announcements by all means of diffusion and concerning all kinds of goods or services.

This Class includes, in particular:

- the bringing together, for the benefit of others, of a variety of goods (excluding the transport thereof), enabling customers to conveniently view and purchase those goods; such services may be provided by retail stores, wholesale outlets, through mail order catalogues or by means of electronic media, for example, through web sites or television shopping programmes;
- services consisting of the registration, transcription, composition, compilation or systematization of written communications and registrations, and also the compilation of mathematical or statistical data;
- services of advertising agencies and services such as the distribution of prospectuses, directly or through the post, or the distribution of samples. This Class may refer to advertising in connection with other services, such as those concerning bank loans or advertising by radio.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services such as evaluations and reports of engineers which do not directly refer to the working or management of affairs in a commercial or industrial enterprise (consult the Alphabetical List of Services).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Advertising, marketing and promotional services**
350039	**advertising** / **publicity**
350047	**advertising** agency services / **publicity** agency services
350104	production of **advertising** films
350003	**bill-posting** / **outdoor** advertising
350121	**design** of advertising materials
350101	**layout** services for advertising purposes
350106	**marketing**
350049	**modelling** for advertising or sales promotion
350084	**on-line** advertising on a computer network
350113	**pay** per click advertising
350038	**publication** of publicity texts
350035	**publicity** material rental
350040	**radio** advertising
350071	**sales** promotion for others
350132	**scriptwriting** for advertising purposes

350111	**search** engine optimization for sales promotion / **search** engine optimisation for sales promotion
350102	**sponsorship** search
350107	**telemarketing** services
350044	**television** advertising
350027	**updating** of advertising material
350127	**web** indexing for commercial or advertising purposes
350112	**web** site traffic optimization / **web** site traffic optimisation
350099	**writing** of publicity texts
	• • **Public relations services**
350042	**public** relations
	• • **Product demonstrations and product display services**
350023	**demonstration** of goods
350092	**presentation** of goods on communication media, for retail purposes
350046	**shop** window dressing
	• • **Trade show and exhibition services**
350064	**organization** of exhibitions for commercial or advertising purposes
350082	**organization** of trade fairs for commercial or advertising purposes
350103	**organization** of fashion shows for promotional purposes
	• • **Loyalty, incentive and bonus program services**
350128	**administration** of frequent flyer programs
350131	**administration** of consumer loyalty programs
	• • **Provision of advertising space, time and media**
350070	rental of **advertising** space
350087	rental of **advertising** time on communication media
350125	rental of **billboards** [advertising boards]
	• • **Distribution of advertising, marketing and promotional material**
350077	**advertising** by mail order
350024	**direct** mail advertising
350008	**dissemination** of advertising matter
350028	**distribution** of samples

	• • **Advertising, marketing and promotional consultancy, advisory and assistance services**
	• **Commercial trading and consumer information services**
350095	**administrative** processing of purchase orders
350093	**commercial** information and advice for consumers [consumer advice shop]
350096	**commercial** administration of the licensing of the goods and services of others
350005	**import-export** agency services
350116	**negotiation** and conclusion of commercial transactions for third parties
350076	arranging **newspaper** subscriptions for others
350120	provision of an **on-line** marketplace for buyers and sellers of goods and services
350091	**price** comparison services
350085	**procurement** services for others [purchasing goods and services for other businesses]
350094	arranging **subscriptions** to telecommunication services for others
	• • **Retail and wholesale services**
350108	**retail** or wholesale services for pharmaceutical, veterinary and sanitary preparations and medical supplies
350109	rental of **sales** stands
	• • **Auctioneering services**
350030	**auctioneering**
	• • **Rental of vending machines**
350089	rental of **vending** machines
	• **Business assistance, management and administrative services**
350124	**business** management of reimbursement programmes for others / **business** management of reimbursement programs for others
350115	**business** management for freelance service providers
350118	**business** project management services for construction projects
350001	**business** management assistance
350002	**business** inquiries
350029	**business** efficiency expert services
350078	**business** management of hotels
350079	**business** management of performing artists
350105	**business** management of sports people

350110	provision of **commercial** and business contact information
350114	**commercial** intermediation services
350025	**commercial** or industrial management assistance
350122	**outsourced** administrative management for companies
350097	**outsourcing** services [business assistance]
350069	**relocation** services for businesses
350074	**telephone** answering for unavailable subscribers
	• • **Accountancy, book keeping and auditing**
350015	**book-keeping** / **accounting**
350017	**business** auditing
350016	**drawing** up of statements of accounts
350123	**tax** filing services
350073	**tax** preparation
	• • **Administrative data processing**
350080	**compilation** of information into computer databases
350061	**computerized** file management
350086	**data** search in computer files for others
350081	**systemization** of information into computer databases
	• • **Human resources management and recruitment services**
350012	**employment** agency services
350019	**personnel** management consultancy
350068	**personnel** recruitment
350090	**psychological** testing for the selection of personnel
350126	**writing** of curriculum vitae for others / **writing** of résumés for others
	• • **Clerical services**
350129	**appointment** scheduling services [office functions]
350130	**appointment** reminder services [office functions]
350026	**document** reproduction
350098	**invoicing**
350067	**payroll** preparation
350009	**photocopying** services

350072	**secretarial** services
350043	**shorthand**
350045	**transcription** of communications [office functions]
350022	**typing**
350117	**updating** and maintenance of data in computer databases
350075	**word** processing
	• • **Business consultancy and advisory services**
350018	**business** management and organization consultancy
350020	**business** management consultancy
350036	**business** organization consultancy
350048	advisory services for **business** management
350062	professional **business** consultancy
	• • **Rental of office machines**
350013	**office** machines and equipment rental*
350083	rental of **photocopying** machines
	• **Business analysis, research and information services**
350119	providing **business** information via a web site
350032	**business** appraisals
350033	**business** investigations
350041	**business** research
350065	**business** information
350006	**commercial** information agency services
350007	**cost** price analysis
350063	**economic** forecasting
350088	**news** clipping services
	• • **Market research**
350031	**market** studies
350051	**marketing** research
350066	**opinion** polling
	• • **Collection and systematization of business data**
350100	**compilation** of statistics

Class 36

Insurance; financial affairs; monetary affairs; real estate affairs.

Explanatory Note

Class 36 includes mainly services rendered in financial and monetary affairs and services rendered in relation to insurance contracts of all kinds.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to financial or monetary affairs comprise the following:
1. services of all the banking establishments, or institutions connected with them such as exchange brokers or clearing services;
2. services of credit institutions other than banks such as co-operative credit associations, individual financial companies, lenders, etc.;
3. services of "investment trusts," of holding companies;
4. services of brokers dealing in shares and property;
5. services connected with monetary affairs vouched for by trustees;
6. services rendered in connection with the issue of travellers' cheques and letters of credit;

- hire- or lease-purchase financing;
- services of realty administrators of buildings, i.e., services of letting or valuation, or financing;
- services dealing with insurance such as services rendered by agents or brokers engaged in insurance, services rendered to insured, and insurance underwriting services.

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Insurance services**
360003	**actuarial** services
360118	**bail-bonding**
360010	**insurance** brokerage
360055	**insurance** consultancy
360060	**insurance** information
360018	**surety** services
	• • **Insurance underwriting and appraisals and assessment for insurance purposes**
360001	**accident** insurance underwriting
360034	**fire** insurance underwriting
360038	**health** insurance underwriting
360012	**insurance** underwriting
360044	**life** insurance underwriting
360039	**marine** insurance underwriting
	• • **Warranty services**
	• **Real estate services**

360045	**accommodation** bureau services [apartments]
360033	**apartment** house management
360035	rental of **apartments**
360036	rental of **farms**
360069	rental of **offices** [real estate]
360004	rental of **real** estate
360007	**real** estate agency services
360008	**real** estate brokerage
360032	**real** estate management
	• • **Rent collection**
360063	**rent** collection
	• **Pawnbrokerage**
360031	**pawnbrokerage**
	• **Provision of prepaid cards and tokens**
360065	issuance of **tokens** of value
360020	issuance of **travellers'** cheques / issuance of **travelers'** checks
	• **Safe deposit services**
360066	**deposits** of valuables
360022	**safe** deposit services
	• **Financial and monetary services, and banking**
360013	**banking**
360005	**brokerage***
360104	**brokerage** of carbon credits
360073	**business** liquidation services, financial
360114	**financial** management of reimbursement payments for others
360030	**financial** management
360072	**online** banking
360117	providing **rebates** at participating establishments of others through use of a membership card
360041	**savings** bank services
360028	**trusteeship** / **fiduciary**
	• • **Currency trading and exchange services**

360019	**exchanging** money
	• • **Securities and commodities trading services**
360021	**clearing**, financial / **clearing-houses**, financial
360043	**securities** brokerage
360067	**stock** exchange quotations
360110	**stock** brokerage services
360116	**stocks** and bonds brokerage
	• • **Loan and credit, and lease-finance services**
360006	**credit** bureau services
360112	arranging **finance** for construction projects
360042	**hire-purchase** financing / **lease-purchase** financing
360002	**instalment** loans
360108	**lending** against security
360024	**loans** [financing]
360040	**mortgage** banking
	• • **Debt recovery and factoring services**
360009	**debt** collection agency services
360027	**factoring**
	• • **Investment services**
360017	**capital** investment
360115	**investment** of funds
	• • • **Fund investments**
360016	**mutual** funds
360109	**provident** fund services
	• • • **Financial underwriting and securities issuance (investment banking)**
	• • **Financial transfers and transactions, and payment services**
360058	**electronic** funds transfer
360070	**retirement** payment services
	• • • **Cash, check (cheque) and money order services**
	• • • **Card services**
360068	issuance of **credit** cards

360056	**processing** of credit card payments
360057	**processing** of debit card payments
	• • • **Tax and duty payment services**
360011	**financial** customs brokerage services
	• • **Financial information, data, advice and consultancy services**
360053	**check** [cheque] verification
360111	**debt** advisory services
360113	providing **financial** information via a web site
360046	**financial** analysis
360054	**financial** consultancy
360059	**financial** information
360103	**repair** costs evaluation [financial appraisal]
	• • • **Financial rating and credit reports**
	• • • **Financial appraisal services**
360026	**financial** evaluation [insurance, banking, real estate]
360025	**fiscal** valuation
	• • • **Financial planning services**
	• • • • **Pension planning services**
	• • **Financing and funding services**
360029	**financing** services
	• • • **Venture capital services**
	• **Fundraising and sponsorship**
360015	**charitable** fund raising
360071	**financial** sponsorship
360023	**organization** of collections
	• **Valuation services**
360051	**antique** appraisal
360052	**art** appraisal
360105	**financial** evaluation of standing timber / **financial** valuation of standing timber
360107	**financial** evaluation of wool / **financial** valuation of wool
360061	**jewellery** [jewelry (Am.)] appraisal / **jewellery** appraisal / **jewelry** appraisal

360062	**numismatic** appraisal
360014	**real** estate appraisal
360064	**stamp** appraisal

Class 37

Building construction; repair; installation services.

Explanatory Note

Class 37 includes mainly services rendered by contractors or subcontractors in the construction or making of permanent buildings, as well as services rendered by persons or organizations engaged in the restoration of objects to their original condition or in their preservation without altering their physical or chemical properties.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to the construction of buildings, roads, bridges, dams or transmission lines and services of undertakings specializing in the field of construction such as those of painters, plumbers, heating installers or roofers;
- services auxiliary to construction services like inspections of construction plans;
- services of shipbuilding;
- services consisting of hiring of tools or building materials;
- repair services, i.e., services which undertake to put any object into good condition after wear, damage, deterioration or partial destruction (restoration of an existing building or another object that has become imperfect and is to be restored to its original condition);
- various repair services such as those in the fields of electricity, furniture, instruments, tools, etc.;
- services of maintenance for preserving an object in its original condition without changing any of its properties (for the difference between this Class and Class 40 see the Explanatory Note of Class 40).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services consisting of storage of goods such as clothes or vehicles (Cl. 39);
- services connected with dyeing of cloth or clothes (Cl. 40).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Building, construction and demolition**
370005	**asphalting**
370101	**bricklaying**
370031	**building** construction supervision
370042	**building** sealing / **damp-proofing** [building]
370054	**building** insulating
370115	**building** of fair stalls and shops
370029	**construction***
370104	**construction** information
370131	**construction** consultancy
370036	**demolition** of buildings
370052	**factory** construction
370074	**harbour** construction
370140	**laying** of cable
370059	**masonry**

370061	**pier** breakwater building
370070	**plastering**
370069	**pumicing**
370109	**road** paving
370122	**roofing** services
370110	**sanding**
370030	**underwater** construction
370041	**warehouse** construction and repair
	• • **Shipbuilding**
370021	**shipbuilding**
	• **Rental of tools, plant and equipment for construction and demolition**
370013	rental of **bulldozers**
370020	rental of **construction** equipment
370120	rental of **cranes** [construction equipment]
370134	rental of **drainage** pumps
370044	rental of **excavators**
	• **Extraction of natural resources**
370114	**drilling** of wells
370133	**drilling** of deep oil or gas-wells
370107	**mining** extraction
370108	**quarrying** services
	• **Installation, cleaning, repair and maintenance**
370123	**artificial** snow-making services
370011	**boiler** cleaning and repair
370012	**burner** maintenance and repair
370132	**carpentry** services
370026	**chimney** sweeping
370003	**electric** appliance installation and repair
370046	**film** projector repair and maintenance
370078	**freezing** equipment installation and repair
370047	**furnace** installation and repair

370128	**installation** of doors and windows
370117	**interference** suppression in electrical apparatus
370053	**irrigation** devices installation and repair
370035	**kitchen** equipment installation
370106	**knife** sharpening
370058	**machinery** installation, maintenance and repair
370014	**office** machines and equipment installation, maintenance and repair
370040	**painting** or repair of signs
370068	**painting**, interior and exterior
370064	**paper** hanging / **wallpapering**
370066	**parasol** repair
370002	**photographic** apparatus repair
370063	**pipeline** construction and maintenance
370073	**pump** repair
370080	**re-tinning**
370118	**rebuilding** engines that have been worn or partially destroyed
370119	**rebuilding** machines that have been worn or partially destroyed
370136	**repair** of power lines
370105	**repair** information
370126	**restoration** of works of art
370127	**restoration** of musical instruments
370081	**riveting**
370037	**rustproofing**
370093	**scaffolding**
370124	**street** cleaning
370129	**swimming-pool** maintenance
370139	**tuning** of musical instruments
370065	**umbrella** repair
370111	**underwater** repair
370086	**varnishing**
	• • **Alarm, lock and safe installation, maintenance and repair**

370016	**burglar** alarm installation and repair
370015	**fire** alarm installation and repair
370125	**repair** of security locks
370027	**safe** maintenance and repair
370018	**strong-room** maintenance and repair
	• • **Clock and watch repair**
370051	**clock** and watch repair
	• • **Computer hardware and telecommunication apparatus installation, maintenance and repair**
370116	**installation**, maintenance and repair of computer hardware
370084	**telephone** installation and repair
	• • **HVAC (Heating, ventilation and air conditioning) installation, maintenance and repair**
370028	**air** conditioning apparatus installation and rep**air**
370024	**heating** equipment installation and repair
	• • **Re-inking and refilling of toner cartridges**
370130	**refilling** of toner cartridges
	• • **Tyre maintenance and repair**
370077	**retreading** of tires [tyres] / **retreading** of tires / **retreading** of tyres
370113	**vulcanization** of tires [tyres] [repair] / **vulcanization** of tires [repair] / **vulcanization** of tyres [repair]
	• • **Building maintenance and repair**
	• • • **Interior and exterior cleaning of buildings**
370009	**cleaning** of buildings [interior]
370112	**cleaning** of buildings [exterior surface]
	• • **Rental of cleaning and washing machines and equipment**
370090	rental of **cleaning** machines
370135	rental of **laundry** washing machines
370121	rental of **road** sweeping machines
	• • **Vehicle service, repair, maintenance and refuelling**
370008	**airplane** maintenance and repair
370082	**anti-rust** treatment for vehicles
370006	**motor** vehicle maintenance and repair

370138	**tyre** balancing / **tire** balancing
370137	**vehicle** battery charging
370049	**vehicle** lubrication [greasing] / **vehicle** greasing / **vehicle** lubrication
370055	**vehicle** washing
370072	**vehicle** polishing
370083	**vehicle** service stations [refuelling and maintenance]
370085	**vehicle** maintenance
370087	**vehicle** cleaning
370089	**vehicle** breakdown repair services
	• • **Glazing, installation, maintenance and repair of glass, windows and blinds**
370045	**window** cleaning
	• • **Plumbing installation, maintenance and repair**
370071	**plumbing**
	• • **Furniture maintenance and repair**
370001	**furniture** maintenance
370060	**furniture** restoration
370067	**upholstering**
370017	**upholstery** repair
	• • **Lift and elevator installation, maintenance and repair**
370004	**elevator** installation and repair / **lift** installation and repair
	• • **Cleaning and care of fabric, textile, leather, fur and goods made thereof**
370050	**cleaning** of clothing
370032	**clothing** repair
370102	**diaper** cleaning
370103	**dry** cleaning
370048	**fur** care, cleaning and repair
370010	**laundering**
370034	**leather** care, cleaning and repair
370079	**linen** ironing
370062	**pressing** of clothing
370022	**renovation** of clothing

370025	**shoe** repair
370056	**washing** of linen
370057	**washing**
	• **Extermination, disinfection and pest control**
370038	**disinfecting**
370076	**rat** exterminating
370091	**vermin** exterminating, other than for agriculture

Class 38

Telecommunications.

Explanatory Note

Class 38 includes mainly services allowing at least one person to communicate with another by a sensory means. Such services include those which: 1. allow one person to talk to another, 2. transmit messages from one person to another, and 3. place a person in oral or visual communication with another (radio and television).

This Class includes, in particular:

- services which consist essentially of the diffusion of radio or television programmes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- radio advertising services (Cl. 35);
- telephone marketing (telemarketing) services (Cl. 35).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Telecommunication services**
380008	**communications** by telegrams
380027	**information** about telecommunication
380004	**message** sending
380012	**news** agency services
380052	**radio** communications
380035	**satellite** transmission
380038	**telecommunications** routing and junction services
380007	**telegraph** services
380011	**telex** services
380006	**transmission** of telegrams
380049	**videoconferencing** services
	• • **Broadcasting services**
380021	**cable** television broadcasting
380003	**radio** broadcasting
380042	providing **telecommunication** channels for teleshopping services
380005	**television** broadcasting
380053	**video-on-demand** transmission
380048	**wireless** broadcasting
	• • **Telephone and mobile telephone services**
380010	**communications** by telephone

380022	**communications** by cellular phones
380026	**facsimile** transmission
380028	**paging** services [radio, telephone or other means of electronic communication]
380039	**teleconferencing** services
380009	**telephone** services
380045	**voice** mail services
	• • **Computer communication and Internet access**
380041	rental of **access** time to global computer networks
380023	**communications** by computer terminals
380030	**communications** by fibre optic networks / **communications** by fiber optic networks
380024	**computer** aided transmission of messages and images
380036	**electronic** bulletin board services [telecommunications services]
380043	providing **internet** chatrooms
380050	providing **online** forums
380051	**streaming** of data
380037	providing **telecommunications** connections to a global computer network
380025	**transmission** of electronic mail
380046	**transmission** of greeting cards online
380047	**transmission** of digital files
380040	providing **user** access to global computer networks
	• • • **Access to content, websites and portals**
380044	providing **access** to databases
	• • **Provision and rental of telecommunications facilities and equipment**
380031	rental of **facsimile** apparatus
380029	rental of **message** sending apparatus
380032	rental of **modems**
380033	rental of **telecommunication** equipment
380034	rental of **telephones**

Class 39

Transport; packaging and storage of goods; travel arrangement.

Explanatory Note

Class 39 includes mainly services for the transport of people, animals or goods from one place to another (by rail, road, water, air or pipeline) and services necessarily connected with such transport, as well as services relating to the storing of goods in a warehouse or other building for their preservation or guarding.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered by companies exploiting stations, bridges, rail-road ferries, etc., used by the transporter;
- services connected with the hiring of transport vehicles;
- services connected with maritime tugs, unloading, the functioning of ports and docks and the salvaging of wrecked ships and their cargoes;
- services connected with the packaging and parcelling of goods before dispatch;
- services consisting of information about journeys or the transport of goods by brokers and tourist agencies, information relating to tariffs, timetables and methods of transport;
- services relating to the inspection of vehicles or goods before transport.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services relating to advertising transport undertakings such as the distribution of prospectuses or advertising on the radio (Cl. 35);
- services relating to the issuing of travellers' cheques or letters of credit by brokers or travel agents (Cl. 36);
- services relating to insurances (commercial, fire or life) during the transport of persons or goods (Cl. 36);
- services rendered by the maintenance and repair of vehicles, nor the maintenance or repair of objects connected with the transport of persons or goods (Cl. 37);
- services relating to reservation of rooms in a hotel by travel agents or brokers (Cl. 43).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Distribution by pipeline and cable**
390090	**distribution** of energy
390031	**electricity** distribution
390041	**transport** by pipeline
390003	**water** supplying
390030	**water** distribution
	• **Transport**
390004	**air** transport
390105	rental of **aircraft** engines
390006	**ambulance** transport
390062	**armored-car** transport
390049	**boat** transport
390009	**car** transport
390036	**ferry-boat** transport

390013	**ice-breaking**
390061	**marine** transport
390032	**operating** canal locks
390052	**piloting**
390018	**railway** transport
390037	**river** transport
390023	**shipbrokerage**
390098	**traffic** information
390048	**transport**
390064	**transport** and storage of waste / **transport** and storage of trash
390073	**transport** brokerage
390083	**transport** reservation
390077	**transportation** information
390101	**transportation** logistics
	• • **Navigation (positioning, and route and course plotting)**
390108	providing **driving** directions for travel purposes
390107	rental of **navigational** systems
	• • **Transportation and delivery of goods**
390103	**barge** transport
390017	**carting**
390027	**delivery** of goods
390088	**delivery** of newspapers / **newspaper** delivery
390089	**delivery** of goods by mail order
390096	**flower** delivery
390106	**guarded** transport of valuables
390014	**hauling**
390021	**porterage**
390093	**stevedoring**
	• • • **Freight and cargo transportation and removal services**
390111	**collection** of recyclable goods [transport]
390038	**freight** [shipping of goods]

390060	**freight** forwarding
390072	**freight** brokerage [forwarding (Am.)] / **freight** brokerage
390039	**freighting**
390095	**launching** of satellites for others
390016	**lighterage** services
390065	**removal** services
390047	**transporting** furniture
390026	**unloading** cargo
	• • • **Mail delivery and courier services**
390075	**courier** services [messages or merchandise]
390097	**franking** of mail
390087	**message** delivery
390020	**parcel** delivery
	• • **Rental of means of transportation**
390102	**aircraft** rental
390012	**boat** rental
390008	**car** rental
390019	**horse** rental
390091	rental of **motor** racing cars
390104	**motor** coach rental
390045	**railway** coach rental
390046	**railway** truck rental
390110	rental of **tractors**
390044	**vehicle** rental
390081	rental of **vehicle** roof racks
390092	rental of **wheelchairs**
	• • **Travel and passenger transportation**
390056	**booking** of seats for travel
390010	**bus** transport
390074	**chauffeur** services
390024	arranging of **cruises**

390002	**escorting** of travellers
390051	**passenger** transport
390011	**pleasure** boat transport
390058	**taxi** transport
390059	**tram** transport / **streetcar** transport
390063	**transport** of travellers
390084	**travel** reservation
	• • • **Sightseeing, tour guide and excursion services**
390025	**transport** services for sightseeing tours
390050	arranging of **travel** tours
	• • **Rescue, recovery, towing and salvage**
390078	rental of **diving** bells
390079	rental of **diving** suits
390055	**refloating** of ships
390082	**rescue** operations [transport]
390015	**salvage** of ships
390057	**salvaging**
390054	**towing**
390085	**underwater** salvage
390007	**vehicle** breakdown towing services
	• **Packaging and storage of goods**
390100	**bottling** services
390099	rental of **freezers**
390109	**gift** wrapping
390022	**packaging** of goods
390094	**physical** storage of electronically stored data or documents
390043	**refrigerator** rental / **frozen-food** locker rental
390028	**storage** of goods
390034	**storage** / **warehousing**
390076	**storage** information
390080	rental of **storage** containers

390035	rental of **warehouses**
390086	**wrapping** of goods
	• **Parking and vehicle storage, mooring**
390071	**boat** storage
390033	**car** parking
390040	**garage** rental
390042	**parking** place rental

Class 40

Treatment of materials.

Explanatory Note

Class 40 includes mainly services not included in other classes, rendered by the mechanical or chemical processing, transformation or production of objects or inorganic or organic substances, including custom manufacturing services. For the purposes of classification, the production or manufacturing of goods is considered a service only in cases where it is effected for the account of another person to their order and specification. If the production or manufacturing is not being performed to fulfil an order for goods which meet the customer's particular needs, requirements, or specifications, then it is generally ancillary to the maker's primary commercial activity or goods in trade. If the substance or object is marketed to third parties by the person who processed, transformed or produced it, then this would generally not be considered a service.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to transformation of an object or substance and any process involving a change in its essential properties (for example, dyeing a garment); consequently, a maintenance service, although usually in Class 37, is included in Class 40 if it entails such a change (for example, the chroming of motor vehicle bumpers);
- services of material treatment which may be present during the production of any substance or object other than a building; for example, services which involve cutting, shaping, polishing by abrasion or metal coating;
- the custom manufacturing of goods to the order and specification of others (bearing in mind that certain offices require that the goods produced be indicated), for example, custom manufacturing of automobiles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- repair services (Cl. 37);
- certain customization services, for example, the custom painting of automobiles (Cl. 37).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Custom manufacture and assembly services**
400099	**boilermaking**
400010	**cloth** edging
400021	**cloth** cutting
400098	**clothing** alteration
400028	**custom** fashioning of fur
400053	**custom** tailoring
400083	**custom** assembling of materials for others
400102	services of a **dental** technician
400012	**dressmaking**
400063	**embroidering**
400084	**framing** of works of art
400062	**glass-blowing**
400108	**key** cutting
400112	**knitting** machine rental

400055	**taxidermy**
	• **Energy production**
400123	rental of **boilers**
400103	production of **energy**
400104	rental of **generators**
	• **Treatment and transformation of materials**
400001	**abrasion**
400029	**blacksmithing**
400048	**burnishing** by abrasion
400013	**cadmium** plating
400017	**chromium** plating
400121	**cryopreservation** services
400109	**decontamination** of hazardous materials
400026	**electroplating**
400035	**engraving**
400044	**flour** milling
400034	**galvanization**
400024	**gilding**
400085	**gold** plating
400041	**grinding**
400040	**laminating**
400086	**laser** scribing
400004	**magnetization**
400018	**metal** plating
400042	**metal** treating
400043	**metal** tempering
400100	**metal** casting
400031	**millworking**
400045	**nickel** plating
400088	**optical** glass grinding
400006	**paper** finishing

400061	**paper** treating
400050	**planing** [saw mill]
400015	**pottery** firing / **firing** pottery
400091	**processing** of oil
400093	**refining** services
400051	**saddlery** working
400122	**sandblasting** services
400052	**sawing** [saw mill]
400007	**silver** plating
400011	**soldering**
400095	**stripping** finishes
400067	**timber** felling and processing
400027	**tin** pla**tin**g
400087	material **treatment** information
400101	**vulcanization** [material treatment]
400046	**warping** [looms]
400125	**welding** services
400065	**window** tinting treatment, being surface coating
400009	**woodworking**
400039	**wool** treating
	• • **Textile, leather and fur treatment**
400005	**applying** finishes to textiles
400036	**cloth** waterproofing / **fabric** waterproofing
400037	**cloth** fireproofing / **fabric** fireproofing / **textile** fireproofing
400060	**cloth** dyeing
400069	**cloth** pre-shrinking
400038	**crease-resistant** treatment for clothing
400056	**dyeing** services
400008	**fabric** bleaching
400120	**fulling** of cloth
400020	**fur** conditioning

400030	**fur** mothproofing
400070	**fur** glossing
400071	**fur** satining
400072	**fur** dyeing
400019	**leather** staining
400064	**leather** working
400014	**permanent-press** treatment of fabrics
400092	**quilting**
400016	**shoe** staining
400047	**skin** dressing
400054	**tanning**
400057	**textile** dyeing
400058	**textile** treating / **cloth** treating
400059	**textile** mothproofing
	• • **Recycling and waste treatment**
400105	**destruction** of waste and trash
400106	**incineration** of waste and trash
400068	**recycling** of waste and trash
400116	**sorting** of waste and recyclable material [transformation]
400124	**upcycling** [waste recycling]
400097	**waste** treatment [transformation]
	• **Printing, and photographic and cinematographic development**
400049	**bookbinding**
400107	**colour** separation services
400110	**lithographic** printing
400113	**offset** printing
400022	**pattern** printing
400114	**photocomposing** services
400023	**photographic** film development
400089	**photographic** printing
400090	**photogravure**

400111	**printing**
400002	**processing** of cinematographic films
400115	**silkscreen** printing
	• **Duplication of audio and video recordings**
	• **Air and water conditioning and purification**
400003	**air** purification
400081	**air** deodorising
400082	**air** freshening
400118	rental of **air** conditioning apparatus
400119	rental of **space** heating apparatus
400025	**water** treating
	• **Slaughtering**
400094	**slaughtering** of animals
	• **Food and beverage treatment**
400033	**food** smoking
400066	**food** and drink preservation
400117	**freezing** of foods
400032	**fruit** crushing

NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2016

Class 41

Education; providing of training; entertainment; sporting and cultural activities.

Explanatory Note

Class 41 covers mainly services rendered by persons or institutions in the development of the mental faculties of persons or animals, as well as services intended to entertain or to engage the attention.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services consisting of all forms of education of persons or training of animals;
- services having the basic aim of the entertainment, amusement or recreation of people;
- presentation of works of visual art or literature to the public for cultural or educational purposes.

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Publishing and reporting**
410186	**calligraphy** services
410092	**electronic** desktop publishing
410187	**layout** services, other than for advertising purposes
410103	**news** reporters services
410091	**on-line** publication of electronic books and journals
410099	providing **on-line** electronic publications, not downloadable
410016	**publication** of texts, other than publicity texts
410024	**publication** of books
410089	**scriptwriting**, other than for advertising purposes
410184	**writing** of texts*
	• **Education, entertainment and sports**
410003	**amusement** park services
410084	providing **amusement** arcade services
410085	rental of **audio** equipment
410077	arranging of **beauty** contests
410078	**booking** of seats for shows
410057	**cinema** presentations / **movie** theatre presentations
410043	**club** services [entertainment or education]
410185	arranging and conducting of **concerts**
410191	**disc** jockey services
410047	**discotheque** services

410007	**entertainer** services
410004	**entertainment** services
410050	**entertainment** information
410094	**game** services provided on-line from a computer network
410198	**games** equipment rental
410206	conducting **guided** tours
410055	**holiday** camp services [entertainment]
410095	**karaoke** services
410086	rental of **lighting** apparatus for theatrical sets or television studios
410019	rental of **motion** pictures
410008	**movie** studio services
410097	**music** composition services
410098	**nightclub** services [entertainment]
410200	providing **on-line** music, not downloadable
410028	**orchestra** services
410082	**organization** of balls
410083	**organization** of shows [impresario services]
410060	**party** planning [entertainment]
410100	**photographic** reporting
410101	**photography**
410009	**presentation** of circus performances
410027	**presentation** of variety shows
410056	**presentation** of live performances
410015	**radio** entertainment
410026	production of **radio** and television programmes
410014	providing **recreation** facilities
410064	**recreation** information
410199	services of **schools** [education]
410205	**screenplay** writing
410013	rental of **show** scenery
410030	production of **shows**

410204	**songwriting**
410018	rental of **sound** recordings
410032	rental of **stage** scenery
410093	**subtitling**
410031	**television** entertainment
410029	**theatre** productions
410183	**ticket** agency services [entertainment]
410197	**toy** rental
410202	**tutoring**
410069	rental of **videotapes**
410033	**zoological** garden services
	• • **Organisation of conferences, exhibitions and competitions**
410045	arranging and conducting of **conferences**
410046	arranging and conducting of **congresses**
410062	providing **museum** facilities [presentation, exhibitions]
410188	**organization** of fashion shows for entertainment purposes
410010	**organization** of competitions [education or entertainment]
410051	**organization** of exhibitions for cultural or educational purposes
410070	arranging and conducting of **seminars**
410072	arranging and conducting of **symposiums**
	• • **Gambling**
410042	providing **casino** facilities [gambling]
410052	**gambling** services
410081	**organization** of lotteries
	• • **Audio and video production, and photography**
410006	rental of **cinematographic** apparatus
410079	**dubbing**
410020	**film** production, other than advertising **film**s
410182	**microfilming**
410196	production of **music**
410025	rental of **radio** and television sets

410063	**recording** studio services
410068	rental of **video** cassette recorders
410088	rental of **video** cameras / rental of **camcorders**
410090	**videotape** editing
410106	**videotaping**
	• • **Sports and fitness**
410189	**coaching** [training]
410194	conducting **fitness** classes
410053	providing **golf** facilities
410054	**health** club services [**health** and fitness training]
410059	**organization** of sports competitions
410193	**personal** trainer services [fitness training]
410065	rental of **skin** diving equipment
410071	**sport** camp services
410190	rental of **sports** grounds
410035	providing **sports** facilities
410066	rental of **sports** equipment, except vehicles
410067	rental of **stadium** facilities
410087	rental of **tennis** courts
410073	**timing** of sports events
	• • **Library services**
410023	**lending** library services
410041	**mobile** library services / **bookmobile** services
	• • **Education and instruction**
410002	**academies** [education]
410005	**animal** training
410075	**boarding** school education
410044	arranging and conducting of **colloquiums**
410011	**correspondence** courses
410048	**education** information
410049	**educational** examination

410021	**gymnastic** instruction
410203	arranging and conducting of **in-person** educational forums
410036	**modelling** for artists
410058	**nursery** schools
410201	providing **on-line** videos, not downloadable
410012	**physical** education
410061	**practical** training [demonstration]
410080	**religious** education
410017	**teaching** / **educational** services / **instruction** services
410195	**vocational** retraining
410102	**vocational** guidance [education or training advice]
410076	arranging and conducting of **workshops** [training]
	• **Translation and interpretation**
410192	**language** interpreter services
410105	**sign** language interpretation
410104	**translation**

Class 42

Scientific and technological services and research and design relating thereto; industrial analysis and research services; design and development of computer hardware and software.

Explanatory Note

Class 42 includes mainly services provided by persons, individually or collectively, in relation to the theoretical and practical aspects of complex fields of activities; such services are provided by members of professions such as chemists, physicists, engineers, computer programmers, etc.

This Class includes, in particular:

- the services of engineers and scientists who undertake evaluations, estimates, research and reports in the scientific and technological fields (including technological consultancy);
- scientific research services for medical purposes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- business research and evaluations (Cl. 35);
- word processing and computer file management services (Cl. 35);
- financial and fiscal evaluations (Cl. 36);
- mining and oil extraction (Cl. 37);
- computer (hardware) installation and repair services (Cl. 37);
- services provided by the members of professions such as medical doctors, veterinary surgeons, psychoanalysts (Cl. 44);
- medical treatment services (Cl. 44);
- garden design (Cl. 44);
- legal services (Cl. 45).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **IT services**
420194	**computer** system design
420177	**computer** system analysis
420215	**monitoring** of computer systems by remote access
420230	**outsource** service providers in the field of information technology
420236	**technical** writing
	• • **Software development, programming and implementation**
420139	**computer** software design
420090	**computer** programming
420199	**creating** and maintaining web sites for others
420201	**installation** of computer software
420176	**maintenance** of computer software
420140	**updating** of computer software
	• • **Computer hardware development**

420141	**consultancy** in the design and development of computer hardware
	• • **Hosting services and software as a service and rental of software**
420229	**cloud** computing
420159	rental of **computer** software
420226	**electronic** data storage
420200	**hosting** computer sites [web sites]
420225	**off-site** data backup
420209	providing **search** engines for the internet
420223	**server** hosting
420220	**software** as a service [SaaS]
420205	rental of **web** servers
	• • **Rental of computer hardware and facilities**
420083	**computer** rental
	• • **IT consultancy, advisory and information services**
420235	**computer** security consultancy
420204	**computer** software consultancy
420227	providing **information** on computer technology and programming via a web site
420221	**information** technology [IT] consultancy
	• • **IT security, protection and restoration**
420206	**computer** virus protection services
420175	**recovery** of computer data
	• • **Data duplication and conversion services, data coding services**
420198	**conversion** of data or documents from physical to electronic media
420203	**data** conversion of computer programs and **data** [not physical conversion]
420210	**digitization** of documents [scanning]
420197	**duplication** of computer programs
	• **Science and technology services**
420136	**calibration** [measuring]
420228	**cartography** services
420232	**computer** technology consultancy
420038	**construction** drafting

420207	**consultancy** in the field of energy-saving
420045	**cosmetic** research
420218	**energy** auditing
420211	**handwriting** analysis [graphology]
420101	**mechanical** research
420214	**quality** evaluation of wool
420161	**research** and development of new products for others
420222	**scientific** research
420217	**scientific** laboratory services
420061	**technical** project studies
420040	**technical** research
420231	**technological** consultancy
420233	**telecommunications** technology consultancy
420216	**water** analysis
	• • **Medical and pharmacological research services**
420224	**clinical** trials
	• • **Engineering services**
420064	**engineering**
	• • **Surveying and exploration**
420008	**analysis** for oil-field exploitation
420119	**geological** research
420118	**geological** prospecting
420062	**geological** surveys
420079	**land** surveying
420095	**oil** prospecting
420063	**oil-field** surveys
420042	**oil-well** testing
420193	**surveying**
420167	**underwater** exploration
	• • **Architectural and urban planning services**
420036	**architectural** consultancy

420011	**architectural** services
420192	**urban** planning
	• • **Natural science services**
420017	**bacteriological** research
420190	**biological** research
420031	**chemical** research
420007	**chemical** analysis
420030	**chemistry** services
420096	**physics** [research]
	• • • **Earth science services**
420202	**cloud** seeding
420076	**meteorological** information
420208	**research** in the field of environmental protection
420212	provision of **scientific** information, advice and consultancy in relation to carbon offsetting
420234	**weather** forecasting
	• **Testing, authentication and quality control**
420132	**authenticating** works of art
420213	**quality** evaluation of standing timber
420157	**quality** control
420058	material **testing**
420109	**textile** testing
420195	**vehicle** roadworthiness testing
	• **Design services**
420237	interior **design**
420048	**design** of interior decor
420142	**dress** designing
420144	**graphic** arts design
420049	**industrial** design
420050	**packaging** design
420165	**styling** [industrial design]
420219	**web** site design consultancy

Class 43

Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodation.

Explanatory Note

Class 43 includes mainly services provided by persons or establishments whose aim is to prepare food and drink for consumption and services provided to obtain bed and board in hotels, boarding houses or other establishments providing temporary accommodation.

This Class includes, in particular:

- reservation services for travellers' accommodation, particularly through travel agencies or brokers;
- boarding for animals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- rental services for real estate such as houses, flats, etc., for permanent use (Cl. 36);
- arranging travel by tourist agencies (Cl. 39);
- preservation services for food and drink (Cl. 40);
- discotheque services (Cl. 41);
- boarding schools (Cl. 41);
- rest and convalescent homes (Cl. 44).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Temporary accommodation**
430028	rental of **temporary** accommodation
430162	**temporary** accommodation reservations
430189	rental of **tents**
430160	rental of **transportable** buildings*
	• • **Hotels, hostels and boarding houses, holiday and tourist accommodation**
430004	**accommodation** bureau services [hotels, boarding houses]
430066	**boarding** house services
430104	**boarding** house bookings
430026	providing **campground** facilities
430145	**holiday** camp services [lodging]
430073	**hotel** services
430105	**hotel** reservations
430183	**motel** services
430071	**tourist** home services
	• • **Nurseries, day-care and elderly care facilities**
430098	**day-nursery** [crèche] services
430013	**retirement** home services

	• • **Event facilities and temporary office and meeting facilities**
430187	rental of **meeting** rooms
	• **Animal boarding**
430134	**boarding** for animals
	• **Rental of furniture, linens and table settings**
430186	rental of **chairs**, tables, table linen, glassware
430192	rental of **lighting** apparatus*
	• **Provision of food and drink**
430138	**bar** services
430024	**café** services
430025	**cafeteria** services
430027	**canteen** services
430190	rental of **cooking** apparatus
430191	rental of **drinking** water dispensers
430193	**food** sculpting
430102	**restaurant** services
430107	**self-service** restaurant services
430108	**snack-bar** services
	• • **Catering**
430010	**food** and drink catering

Class 44

Medical services; veterinary services; hygienic and beauty care for human beings or animals; agriculture, horticulture and forestry services.

Explanatory Note

Class 44 includes mainly medical care, hygienic and beauty care given by persons or establishments to human beings and animals; it also includes services relating to the fields of agriculture, horticulture and forestry.

This Class includes, in particular:

- medical analysis services relating to the treatment of persons (such as x-ray examinations and taking of blood samples);
- artificial insemination services;
- pharmacy advice;
- animal breeding;
- services relating to the growing of plants such as gardening;
- services relating to floral art such as floral compositions as well as garden design.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- vermin exterminating (other than for agriculture, horticulture and forestry) (Cl. 37);
- installation and repair services for irrigation systems (Cl. 37);
- ambulance transport (Cl. 39);
- animal slaughtering services and taxidermy (Cl. 40);
- timber felling and processing (Cl. 40);
- animal training services (Cl. 41);
- health clubs for physical exercise (Cl. 41);
- scientific research services for medical purposes (Cl. 42);
- boarding for animals (Cl. 43);
- retirement homes (Cl. 43).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Agriculture, aquaculture, horticulture and forestry services**
440115	**aerial** and surface spreading of fertilizers and other agricultural chemicals
440207	**aquaculture** services
440084	**farming** equipment rental
440217	**reforestation** services
440166	**tree** surgery
440206	**tree** planting for carbon offsetting purposes
440168	**vermin** exterminating for agriculture, horticulture and forestry
	• • **Farming (animals)**
440009	**animal** breeding
	• • **Farming (crops)**
	• • **Horticulture, gardening and landscaping**
440143	**flower** arranging

440077	**gardening**
440072	**horticulture**
440012	**landscape** gardening
440148	**lawn** care
440094	**plant** nursery services
440171	**weed** killing
	• • • **Landscape design**
440199	**landscape** design
	• • • **Floral design**
440037	**wreath** making
	• **Animal healthcare services**
440111	**veterinary** assistance
	• **Animal grooming services**
440131	**animal** grooming
440173	**pet** grooming
	• **Human healthcare services**
440193	**aromatherapy** services
440032	**chiropractic**
440043	**convalescent** home services
440202	**health** spa services
440209	**health** centre services / **health** center services
440212	**health** counselling / **health** counseling
440060	**health** care
440147	**hospice** services
440086	**massage**
440152	**midwife** services
440114	**nursing** home services
440097	**physiotherapy** / **physical** therapy
440195	**rehabilitation** for substance abuse patients
440219	**rest** home services
440106	**sanatorium** services

440211	**speech** therapy services
440205	**therapy** services
	• • **Medical services**
440210	**alternative** medicine services
440194	**artificial** insemination services
440133	**blood** bank services
440196	in vitro **fertilization** services
440180	**hair** implantation
440059	**hospital** services
440215	**medical** advice for individuals with disabilities
440208	**medical** equipment rental
440021	**medical** clinic services
440087	**medical** assistance
440153	**nursing**, medical
440218	**palliative** care
440156	**plastic** surgery
440198	**telemedicine** services
	• • **Dentistry**
440113	**dentistry** services
440214	**orthodontic** services
	• • **Pharmaceutical services**
440204	**pharmacists**' services to make up prescriptions
440154	**pharmacy** advice
	• • **Opticians' services**
440092	**opticians**' services
	• • **Mental health services**
440185	services of a **psychologist**
	• **Human hygiene and beauty care**
440020	**beauty** salon services
440213	**depilatory** waxing
440034	**hairdressing**

440151	**manicuring**
440018	**public** bath services for hygiene purposes
440188	rental of **sanitation** facilities
440200	**sauna** services
440201	**solarium** services
440019	**Turkish** bath services
440203	**visagists'** services
	• • **Body art**
440216	**body** piercing
440197	**tattooing**

Class 45

Legal services; security services for the protection of property and individuals; personal and social services rendered by others to meet the needs of individuals.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered by lawyers, legal assistants, and personal advocates, to individuals, groups of individuals, organizations and enterprises;
- investigation and surveillance services relating to the safety of persons and entities;
- services provided to individuals in relation with social events, such as social escort services, matrimonial agencies, funeral services.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- professional services giving direct aid in the operations or functions of a commercial undertaking (Cl. 35);
- services relating to financial or monetary affairs and services dealing with insurance (Cl. 36);
- escorting of travellers (Cl. 39);
- security transport (Cl. 39);
- services consisting of all forms of education of persons (Cl. 41);
- performances of singers or dancers (Cl. 41);
- computer services for the protection of software (Cl. 42);
- services provided by others to give medical, hygienic or beauty care for human beings or animals (Cl. 44);
- certain rental services (consult the Alphabetical List of Services and General Remark (b) relating to the classification of services).

Basic no.	Indication
	• **Safety, rescue, security and enforcement services**
450196	**baggage** inspection for security purposes
450204	rental of **fire** extinguishers
450203	rental of **fire** alarms
450179	**fire-fighting**
450099	**guard** services
450202	**inspection** of factories for safety purposes
450194	**monitoring** of burglar and security alarms
450006	**night** guard services
450033	**opening** of security locks
450199	**personal** background investigations
450001	**personal** body guarding
450215	rental of **safes**
450117	**security** consultancy
450222	**tracking** of stolen property

	• **Personal and social services**
450193	**adoption** agency services
450195	**baby** sitting
450002	**chaperoning** / **escorting** in society [chaperoning]
450216	**genealogical** research
450197	**house** sitting
450200	**lost** property return
450218	**on-line** social networking services
450227	**personal** wardrobe styling consultancy
450228	**personal** letter writing
450198	**pet** sitting
450217	**planning** and arranging of wedding ceremonies
450219	**releasing** doves for special occasions
	• • **Astrological and spiritual services**
450224	**astrology** consultancy
450226	**cartomancy** services
450146	**horoscope** casting
450225	**spiritual** consultancy
	• • **Rental of clothing**
450081	**clothing** rental
450046	**evening** dress rental
	• • **Detective services**
450003	**detective** agency services
450053	**missing** person investigations
	• • **Dating services**
450005	**dating** services
450112	**marriage** agency services
	• • **Funerary services**
450056	**burial** services
450047	**crematorium** services
450220	**embalming** services

450229	conducting **funeral** ceremonies
450057	**funerary** undertaking
	• • **Religious services**
450184	**organization** of religious meetings
	• **Legal services**
450214	**alternative** dispute resolution services
450205	**arbitration** services
450207	**copyright** management
450206	**intellectual** property consultancy
450221	**legal** document preparation services
450223	**legal** administration of licences
450210	**legal** research
450212	**licensing** of computer software [legal services]
450208	**licensing** of intellectual property
450211	**litigation** services
450201	**mediation**
450209	**monitoring** intellectual property rights for legal advisory purposes
450213	**registration** of domain names [legal services]